

(2014) 8 Supreme Court Cases 273 : (2014) 3 Supreme Court Cases (Cri) 449 : 2014 SCC OnLine SC 532

In the Supreme Court of India

(BEFORE C.K. PRASAD AND P.C. GHOSE, JJ.)

ARNESH KUMAR . . Appellant;

Versus

STATE OF BIHAR AND ANOTHER . . Respondents.

Criminal Appeal No. 1277 of 2014⁺, decided on July 2, 2014

A. Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 — Ss. 41, 41-A and 57 — Power of police to arrest without warrant — Proper exercise of — Balance between individual liberty and societal order while exercising power of arrest — Directions issued

— Directions issued herein, held, shall apply to all such cases where offence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years whether with or without fine — Police officers shall not arrest the accused unnecessarily and Magistrate shall not authorise detention casually and mechanically — Failure to comply with these directions, shall, apart from rendering police officers concerned liable for departmental action, also make them liable to be punished for contempt of court — Authorising detention without recording reasons by Judicial Magistrate concerned shall be liable for departmental action by appropriate High Court — Copy of judgment to be forwarded to Chief Secretaries as also DGs of Police of all States and UT and Registrar General of all High Courts for ensuring compliance therewith — Police — Arrest — Penal Code, 1860 — S. 498-A — Constitution of India, Arts. 21 and 22(2)

(Paras 11 to 13)

B. Penal Code, 1860 — S. 498-A r/w S. 4, Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961 — Exercise of power of arrest — Detailed directions issued — Held, due to the rampant misuse of these provisions, it would be prudent and wise for a police officer, that no arrest is made without reasonable satisfaction reached after some investigation as to genuineness of allegations

— Maximum sentence provided under S. 498-A IPC is imprisonment for a term which may extend to 3 yrs and fine and under S. 4 of Dowry Prohibition Act, 2 yrs with fine — Demand of Rs 8 lakhs, a Maruti car, air conditioner, television set, etc. was allegedly made by complainant's mother-in-law and father-in-law and when this fact was brought to appellant's notice, he supported his mother and threatened to marry another woman — Anticipatory bail application was rejected by courts below

— S. 498-A IPC, held, was introduced with avowed object to combat the menace of harassment to a woman at the hands of her in-laws — The fact that S. 498-A IPC is a cognizable and non-bailable offence has lent it a

 Page: 274

dubious place of pride amongst provisions that are used as weapons rather than shield by disgruntled wives — Simplest way to harass is to get the husband and his relatives arrested under this provision — In a quite number of cases, bedridden grandparents of husbands, their relatives (sisters) living abroad for decades are arrested — Thus, held, it would be prudent and wise for a police officer that no arrest is made without reasonable satisfaction reached after some investigation as to genuineness of allegation — Provisional bail granted to appellant, made absolute — Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, S. 4

(Paras 3 to 10 and 14)

C. Police — Generally — Colonial attitude of police — Persistence of, even after 60 yrs of Independence — Deprecated

(Para 5)

Allowing the appeal and issuing detailed directions on the exercise of the power of arrest, the Supreme Court

Held :

Arrest brings humiliation, curtails freedom and casts scars forever. Lawmakers know it so also the police. There is a battle between the lawmakers and the police and it seems that the police has not learnt its lesson: the lesson implicit and embodied in CrPC. It has not come out of its colonial image despite six decades of Independence, it is largely considered as a tool of harassment, oppression and surely not considered a friend of public. The need for caution in exercising the drastic power of arrest has been emphasised time and again by the courts but has not yielded desired result. Power to arrest greatly contributes to its arrogance so also the failure of the Magistracy to check it. Not only this, the power of arrest is one of the lucrative sources of police corruption. The attitude to arrest first and then proceed with the rest is despicable. It has become a handy tool to the police officers who lack sensitivity or act with oblique motive.

(Para 5)

No arrest should be made only because the offence is non-bailable and cognizable and therefore, lawful for the police officers to do so. The existence of the power to arrest is one thing, the justification for the exercise of it is quite another. Apart from the power to arrest, the police officers must be able to justify the reasons thereof. No arrest can be made in a routine manner on a mere allegation of commission of an offence made against a person. It would be prudent and wise for a police officer that no arrest is made without a reasonable satisfaction reached after some investigation as to the genuineness of the allegation.

(Para 6)

A person accused of an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years with or without fine, cannot be arrested by the police officer only on his satisfaction that such person had committed the offence punishable as aforesaid. A police officer before arrest, in such cases has to be further satisfied that such arrest is necessary to prevent such person from committing any further offence; or for proper investigation of the case; or to prevent the accused from causing the evidence of the offence to disappear; or tampering with such evidence in any manner; or to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat or promise to a witness so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the court or the police officer; or unless such accused person is arrested, his presence in the court whenever required cannot be ensured. These are the conclusions, which one may reach based on facts. Before arrest first the police officers should have reason to

 Page: 275

believe on basis of information and material that the accused has committed the offence. Apart from this, the police officer has to be satisfied further that the arrest is necessary for one or more purposes envisaged by sub-clauses (a) to (e) of clause (1) of Section 41 CrPC.

(Para 7)

In all cases where arrest of a person is not required under Section 41(1) CrPC, police officer is required to issue notice directing the accused to appear before him at a specified place and time. The law obliges such an accused to appear before police officer and it further mandates that if such an accused complies with terms of notice he shall not be arrested, unless for reasons to be recorded, police officer is of the opinion that the arrest is necessary. At this stage also, condition precedent for arrest as envisaged under Section 41 CrPC has to be complied and shall be subject to same scrutiny by the Magistrate as aforesaid. If the provisions of Section 41 CrPC which authorises police officer to arrest an accused without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant are scrupulously enforced, the wrong committed by police officers intentionally or unwittingly would be reversed and number of cases which come to the Court for grant of anticipatory bail will substantially reduce. Practice of mechanically reproducing in the case diary all or most of the reasons contained in Section 41 CrPC for effecting arrest be discouraged and discontinued.

(Paras 9 and 10)

Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar, (2014) 8 SCC 469, *confirmed*

Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar, Criminal Misc. No. 30041 of 2013, order dated 8-10-2013 (Pat), *reversed*

Hence, the following directions are issued:

(i) All the State Governments to instruct its police officers not to automatically arrest when a case under Section 498-A IPC or Section 4 of the Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, but also such cases where offence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years, whether with or without fine, is registered but to satisfy themselves about the necessity for arrest under the parameters laid down above flowing from Section 41 CrPC;

(ii) All police officers be provided with a check list containing specified sub-clauses under Section 41(1)(b)(ii) CrPC;

(iii) The police officer shall forward the check list duly filled and furnish the reasons and materials which necessitated the arrest, while forwarding/producing the accused before the Magistrate for further detention;


(iv) The Magistrate while authorising detention of the accused shall peruse the report furnished by the police officer in terms aforesaid and only after recording its satisfaction, the Magistrate will authorise detention;

(v) The decision not to arrest an accused, be forwarded to the Magistrate within two weeks from the date of the institution of the case with a copy to the Magistrate which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing;

(vi) Notice of appearance in terms of Section 41-A CrPC be served on the accused within two weeks from the date of institution of the case, which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing.

(Para 11)

J-D/53425/CR

 Page: 276

Advocates who appeared in this case:

Rakesh Kumar and Kaushal Yadav, Advocates, for the Appellant;

Rudreshwar Singh, Samir Ali Khan, Ms Aparna Jha, Braj K. Mishra and Abhishek Yadav, Advocates, for the Respondents.

Chronological list of cases cited

on page(s)

1. (2014) 8 SCC 469, *Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar* 282a-b, 282b
2. Criminal Misc. No. 30041 of 2013, order dated 8-10-2013 (Pat), *Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar (reversed)* 276d

The Judgment of the Court was delivered by

C.K. PRASAD, J.— The petitioner apprehends his arrest in a case under Section 498-A of the Penal Code, 1860 (hereinafter called as “IPC”) and Section 4 of the Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961. The maximum sentence provided under Section 498-A IPC is imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and fine whereas the maximum sentence provided under Section 4 of the Dowry Prohibition Act is two years and with fine.

2. The petitioner happens to be the husband of Respondent 2, Sweta Kiran. The marriage between them was solemnized on 1-7-2007. His attempt to secure anticipatory bail has failed¹ and hence he has knocked the door of this Court by way of this special leave petition. Leave granted.

3. In sum and substance, allegation levelled by the wife against the appellant is that demand of rupees eight lakhs, a Maruti car, an air conditioner, television set, etc. was made by her mother-in-law and father-in-law and when this fact was brought to the appellant's notice, he supported his mother and threatened to marry another woman. It has been alleged that she was driven out of the matrimonial home due to non-fulfilment of the demand of dowry. Denying these allegations, the appellant preferred an application for anticipatory bail which was earlier rejected by the learned Sessions Judge and thereafter by the High Court.

4. There is a phenomenal increase in matrimonial disputes in recent years. The institution of marriage is greatly revered in this country. Section 498-A IPC was introduced with avowed object to combat the menace of harassment to a woman at the hands of her husband and his relatives. The fact that Section 498-A IPC is a cognizable and non-bailable offence has lent it a dubious place of pride amongst the provisions that are used as weapons rather than shield by disgruntled wives. The simplest way to harass is to get the husband and his relatives arrested under this provision. In a quite number of cases, bedridden grandfathers and grandmothers of the husbands, their sisters living abroad for decades are arrested. “Crime in India 2012 Statistics” published by the National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs shows arrest of 1,97,762 persons all over India during the year 2012 for the offence under Section 498-A IPC, 9.4% more than the year 2011. Nearly a quarter of those arrested under this provision in 2012 were women i.e. 47,951

which depicts that mothers and sisters of the husbands were liberally included in their arrest net. Its share is 6% out of the total persons arrested under the crimes committed under the Penal Code. It accounts for 4.5% of total crimes committed under different sections of the Penal Code, more than any other crimes excepting theft and hurt. The rate of charge-sheeting in cases under Section 498-A IPC is as high as 93.6%, while the conviction rate is only 15%, which is lowest across all heads. As many as 3,72,706 cases are pending trial of which on current estimate, nearly 3,17,000 are likely to result in acquittal.

5. Arrest brings humiliation, curtails freedom and casts scars forever. Lawmakers know it so also the police. There is a battle between the lawmakers and the police and it seems that the police has not learnt its lesson: the lesson implicit and embodied in CrPC. It has not come out of its colonial image despite six decades of Independence, it is largely considered as a tool of harassment, oppression and surely not considered a friend of public. The need for caution in exercising the drastic power of arrest has been emphasised time and again by the courts but has not yielded desired result. Power to arrest greatly contributes to its arrogance so also the failure of the Magistracy to check it. Not only this, the power of arrest is one of the lucrative sources of police corruption. The attitude to arrest first and then proceed with the rest is despicable. It has become a handy tool to the police officers who lack sensitivity or act with oblique motive.

6. Law Commissions, Police Commissions and this Court in a large number of judgments emphasised the need to maintain a balance between individual liberty and societal order while exercising the power of arrest. Police officers make arrest as they believe that they possess the power to do so. As the arrest curtails freedom, brings humiliation and casts scars forever, we feel differently. We believe that no arrest should be made only because the offence is non-bailable and cognizable and therefore, lawful for the police officers to do so. The existence of the power to arrest is one thing, the justification for the exercise of it is quite another. Apart from the power to arrest, the police officers must be able to justify the reasons thereof. No arrest can be made in a routine manner on a mere allegation of commission of an offence made against a person. It would be prudent and wise for a police officer that no arrest is made without a reasonable satisfaction reached after some investigation as to the genuineness of the allegation. Despite this legal position, the legislature did not find any improvement. Numbers of arrest have not decreased. Ultimately, Parliament had to intervene and on the recommendation of the 177th Report of the Law Commission submitted in the year 2001, Section 41

of the Code of Criminal Procedure (for short "CrPC"), in the present form came to be enacted. It is interesting to note that such a recommendation was made by the Law Commission in its 152nd and 154th Report submitted as back in the year 1994. The value of the proportionality permeates the amendment relating to arrest.

 Page: 278

7. As the offence with which we are concerned in the present appeal, provides for a maximum punishment of imprisonment which may extend to seven years and fine, Section 41(1)(b) CrPC which is relevant for the purpose reads as follows:

"41. When police may arrest without warrant.—(1) Any police officer may without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person—

(a) * * *

(b) against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed a cognizable offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years whether with or without fine, if the following conditions are satisfied, namely—

(i) * * *

(ii) the police officer is satisfied that such arrest is necessary—

(a) to prevent such person from committing any further offence; or

(b) for proper investigation of the offence; or

(c) to prevent such person from causing the evidence of the offence to disappear or tampering with such evidence in any manner; or

(d) to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat or promise to any person acquainted with the facts of the case so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the court or to the police officer; or

(e) as unless such person is arrested, his presence in the court whenever required cannot be ensured,

and the police officer shall record while making such arrest, his reasons in writing:

Provided that a police officer shall, in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under the provisions of this sub-section, record the reasons in writing for not making the arrest.”

7.1. From a plain reading of the aforesaid provision, it is evident that a person accused of an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years with or without fine, cannot be arrested by the police officer only on his satisfaction that such person had committed the offence punishable as aforesaid. A police officer before arrest, in such cases has to be further satisfied that such arrest is necessary to prevent such person from committing any further offence; or for proper investigation of the case; or to prevent the accused from causing the evidence of the offence to disappear; or tampering with such evidence in any manner; or to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat or promise to a witness so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the court or the police officer; or unless such accused person is arrested, his

 Page: 279

presence in the court whenever required cannot be ensured. These are the conclusions, which one may reach based on facts.

7.2. The law mandates the police officer to state the facts and record the reasons in writing which led him to come to a conclusion covered by any of the provisions aforesaid, while making such arrest. The law further requires the police officers to record the reasons in writing for not making the arrest.


7.3. In pith and core, the police officer before arrest must put a question to himself, why arrest? Is it really required? What purpose it will serve? What object it will achieve? It is only after these questions are addressed and one or the other conditions as enumerated above is satisfied, the power of arrest needs to be exercised. In fine, before arrest first the police officers should have reason to believe on the basis of information and material that the accused has committed the offence. Apart from this, the police officer has to be satisfied further that the arrest is necessary for one or the more purposes envisaged by sub-clauses (a) to (e) of clause (1) of Section 41 CrPC.

8. An accused arrested without warrant by the police has the constitutional right under Article 22(2) of the Constitution of India and Section 57 CrPC to be produced before the Magistrate without unnecessary delay and in no circumstances beyond 24 hours excluding the time necessary for the journey:

8.1. During the course of investigation of a case, an accused can be kept in detention beyond a period of 24 hours only when it is authorised by the Magistrate in exercise of power under Section 167 CrPC. The power to authorise detention is a very solemn function. It affects the liberty and freedom of citizens and needs to be exercised with great care and caution. Our experience tells us that it is not exercised with the seriousness it deserves. In many of the cases, detention is authorised in a routine, casual and cavalier manner.

8.2. Before a Magistrate authorises detention under Section 167 CrPC, he has to be first satisfied that the arrest made is legal and in accordance with law and all the constitutional rights of the person arrested are satisfied. If the arrest effected by the police officer does not satisfy the requirements of Section 41 of the Code, Magistrate is duty-bound not to authorise his further detention and release the accused. In other words, when an accused is produced before the Magistrate, the police officer effecting the arrest is required to furnish to the Magistrate, the facts, reasons and its conclusions for arrest and the Magistrate in turn is to be satisfied that the condition precedent for arrest under Section 41 CrPC has been satisfied and it is only thereafter that he will authorise the detention of an accused.

8.3. The Magistrate before authorising detention will record his own satisfaction, may be in brief but the said satisfaction must reflect from his order. It shall never be based upon the ipse dixit of the police officer, for example, in case the police officer considers the arrest necessary to prevent such person from committing any further offence or for proper investigation

 Page: 280

of the case or for preventing an accused from tampering with evidence or making inducement, etc. the police officer shall furnish to the Magistrate the facts, the reasons and materials on the basis of which the police officer had reached its conclusion. Those shall be perused by the Magistrate while authorising the detention and only after recording his satisfaction in writing that the Magistrate will authorise the detention of the accused.

8.4. In fine, when a suspect is arrested and produced before a Magistrate for authorising detention, the Magistrate has to address the question whether specific reasons have been recorded for arrest and if so, prima facie those reasons are relevant, and secondly, a reasonable conclusion could at all be reached by the police officer that one or the other conditions stated above are attracted. To this limited extent the

Magistrate will make judicial scrutiny.

9. Another provision i.e. Section 41-A CrPC aimed to avoid unnecessary arrest or threat of arrest looming large on the accused requires to be vitalised. Section 41-A as inserted by Section 6 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act, 2008 (5 of 2009), which is relevant in the context reads as follows:

“41-A. Notice of appearance before police officer.—(1) The police officer shall, in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 41, issue a notice directing the person against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed a cognizable offence, to appear before him or at such other place as may be specified in the notice.

(2) Where such a notice is issued to any person, it shall be the duty of that person to comply with the terms of the notice.

(3) Where such person complies and continues to comply with the notice, he shall not be arrested in respect of the offence referred to in the notice unless, for reasons to be recorded, the police officer is of the opinion that he ought to be arrested.

(4) Where such person, at any time, fails to comply with the terms of the notice or is unwilling to identify himself, the police officer may, subject to such orders as may have been passed by a competent court in this behalf, arrest him for the offence mentioned in the notice.”

The aforesaid provision makes it clear that in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under Section 41(1) CrPC, the police officer is required to issue notice directing the accused to appear before him at a specified place and time. Law obliges such an accused to appear before the police officer and it further mandates that if such an accused complies with the terms of notice he shall not be arrested, unless for reasons to be recorded, the police officer is of the opinion that the arrest is necessary. At this stage also, the condition precedent for arrest as envisaged under Section 41 CrPC has to be complied and shall be subject to the same scrutiny by the Magistrate as aforesaid.

10. We are of the opinion that if the provisions of Section 41 CrPC which authorises the police officer to arrest an accused without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant are scrupulously enforced, the wrong

committed by the police officers intentionally or unwittingly would be reversed and the number of cases which come to the Court for grant of anticipatory bail will substantially reduce. We would like to emphasise that the practice of mechanically reproducing in the case diary all or most of the reasons contained in Section 41 CrPC for effecting arrest be discouraged and discontinued.

11. Our endeavour in this judgment is to ensure that police officers do not arrest the accused unnecessarily and Magistrate do not authorise detention casually and mechanically. In order to ensure what we have observed above, we give the following directions:

11.1. All the State Governments to instruct its police officers not to automatically arrest when a case under Section 498-A IPC is registered but to satisfy themselves about the necessity for arrest under the parameters laid down above flowing from Section 41 CrPC;

11.2. All police officers be provided with a check list containing specified sub-clauses under Section 41(1)(b)(ii);

11.3. The police officer shall forward the check list duly filled and furnish the reasons and materials which necessitated the arrest, while forwarding/producing the accused before the Magistrate for further detention;

11.4. The Magistrate while authorising detention of the accused shall peruse the report furnished by the police officer in terms aforesaid and only after recording its satisfaction, the Magistrate will authorise detention;

11.5. The decision not to arrest an accused, be forwarded to the Magistrate within two weeks from the date of the institution of the case with a copy to the Magistrate which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing;

11.6. Notice of appearance in terms of Section 41-A CrPC be served on the accused within two weeks from the date of institution of the case, which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing;

11.7. Failure to comply with the directions aforesaid shall apart from rendering the police officers concerned liable for departmental action, they shall also be liable to be punished for contempt of court to be instituted before the High Court having territorial jurisdiction.

11.8. Authorising detention without recording reasons as aforesaid by the Judicial Magistrate concerned shall be liable for departmental action by the appropriate High Court.

12. We hasten to add that the directions aforesaid shall not only apply to the cases under Section 498-A IPC or Section 4 of the Dowry Prohibition Act, the case in hand, but also such cases where offence is

punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years, whether with or without fine.



Page: 282

13. We direct that a copy of this judgment be forwarded to the Chief Secretaries as also the Director Generals of Police of all the State Governments and the Union Territories and the Registrar General of all the High Courts for onward transmission and ensuring its compliance.

14. By order dated 31-10-2013², this Court had granted provisional bail to the appellant on certain conditions. We make this order absolute.

15. In the result, we allow this appeal, making our aforesaid order dated 31-10-2013² absolute; with the directions aforesaid.

— — —

[†] Arising out of SLP (Crl.) No. 9127 of 2013. From the Judgment and Order dated 8-10-2013 in Crl. M. No. 30041 of 2013 of the High Court of Patna

¹ *Amesh Kumar v. State of Bihar*, Criminal Misc. No. 30041 of 2013, order dated 8-10-2013 (Pat)

² *Amesh Kumar v. State of Bihar*, (2014) 8 SCC 469

Disclaimer: While every effort is made to avoid any mistake or omission, this casenote/ headnote/ judgment/ act/ rule/ regulation/ circular/ notification is being circulated on the condition and understanding that the publisher would not be liable in any manner by reason of any mistake or omission or for any action taken or omitted to be taken or advice rendered or accepted on the basis of this casenote/ headnote/ judgment/ act/ rule/ regulation/ circular/ notification. All disputes will be subject exclusively to jurisdiction of courts, tribunals and forums at Lucknow only. The authenticity of this text must be verified from the original source.

676

SUPREME COURT CASES

(2022) 1 SCC

(2022) 1 Supreme Court Cases 676

2J

(BEFORE SANJAY KISHAN KAUL AND HRISHIKESH ROY, JJ.)

SIDDHARTH

.. Appellant;

Versus

STATE OF UTTAR PRADESH AND ANOTHER

.. Respondents.

Criminal Appeal No. 838 of 2021[†], Order dated August 16, 2021

A. Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 — Ss. 170, 41, 41-A, 41-B, 41-C, 41-D, 42, 438 and 468 — Arrest of the accused prior to taking charge-sheet on record — Held, not mandatory as per S. 170 — Hence, anticipatory bail cannot be denied solely on the ground that as police were ready to file charge-sheet, it was mandatory to arrest appellant-accused, and thus anticipatory bail could not be granted

— Insistence of trial courts on arrest of accused as a prerequisite formality to take the charge-sheet on record as per S. 170, held, is misplaced and contrary to the very intent of S. 170 — When police submits charge-sheet, it is the duty of court to take it on record and consider it in accordance with law regardless of whether accused has been arrested or not — This would especially be true in cases where S. 468 provides for a limitation period within which cognizance of offence must be taken

— S. 170 does not impose an obligation on police to arrest each and every accused at the time of filing of the charge-sheet and, therefore, if the IO does not believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons he/she need not be produced in custody

— Appellant had joined the investigation, investigation was completed, and he was roped in the alleged crime after seven years of registration of the FIR — Resultantly, held, in present case there was no necessity to arrest him before taking charge-sheet on record — Appellant also ready to put his appearance before the trial court on summons being issued against him — Resultantly, anticipatory bail granted

B. Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 — Ss. 438 and 170 — Anticipatory bail, held, cannot be denied solely on ground that as police were ready to file charge-sheet, it was mandatory to arrest accused under S. 170 and thus anticipatory bail could not be granted (see in detail Shortnote A)

C. Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 — Ss. 170, 41, 41-A, 41-B, 41-C, 41-D and 42 — Word “custody” occurring in S. 170 — Connotation of — Held, it does not contemplate either police custody or judicial custody but it merely connotes the presentation of the accused by the investigating officer before the court while filing the charge-sheet — Words and Phrases — “Custody”

[†] Arising out of SLP (Crl.) No. 5442 of 2021. Arising from the Judgment and Order in *Siddharth v. State of U.P.*, 2021 SCC OnLine All 630 (Allahabad High Court, Lucknow Bench, Criminal Misc. Anticipatory Bail Application under Section 438 CrPC No. 5029 of 2021, dt. 9-7-2021) [Reversed]

D. Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 — Ss. 170, 41, 41-A, 41-B, 41-C, 41-D and 42 — Arrest of accused — When becomes necessary — Importance of right to personal liberty and right to reputation as fundamental rights —
a Necessity of respecting

— Held, in the normal and ordinary course the police should always avoid arresting a person and sending him to jail, if it is possible for the police to complete the investigation without his arrest and if every kind of cooperation is provided by the accused to the investigating officer in completing the investigation — It is only in cases of utmost necessity that arrest becomes
b necessary, for instance when custodial investigation becomes necessary or when there is a heinous crime or where there is a possibility of influencing the witnesses or accused may abscond, or in other similar circumstances

— Personal liberty and reputation of a person are important aspects of our constitutional mandate — Merely because an arrest can be made because it is
c lawful does not mandate that arrest must be made — Thus, a distinction must be made between the existence of the power to arrest and the justification for exercise of it — Constitution of India, Art. 21

Allowing the appeal, the Supreme Court

Held :

d The word “custody” appearing in Section 170 CrPC does not contemplate either police or judicial custody. It merely connotes the presentation of accused by the investigating officer before the court at the time of filing of the charge-sheet whereafter the role of the court starts. Had it not been so the investigating officer would not have been vested with powers to release a person on bail in a bailable offence after finding that there was sufficient evidence to put the accused on trial
e and it would have been obligatory upon him to produce such an accused in custody before the Magistrate for being released on bail by the court. (Para 5)

In case the police/investigating officer thinks it unnecessary to present the accused in custody for the reason that the accused would neither abscond nor would disobey the summons as he has been cooperating in investigation and investigation can be completed without arresting him, the IO is not obliged to produce such an
f accused in custody. (Para 5)

In the normal and ordinary course the police should always avoid arresting a person and sending him to jail, if it is possible for the police to complete the investigation without his arrest and if every kind of cooperation is provided by the accused to the investigating officer in completing the investigation. It is only in cases of utmost necessity, where the investigation cannot be completed
g without arresting the person, for instance, a person may be required for recovery of incriminating articles or weapon of offence or for eliciting some information or clue as to his accomplices or any circumstantial evidence, that his arrest may be necessary. Such an arrest may also be necessary if the investigating officer concerned or officer in charge of the police station thinks that presence of the accused will be difficult to procure because of grave and serious nature of crime as
h the possibility of his absconding or disobeying the process or fleeing from justice cannot be ruled out. (Para 5)

678

SUPREME COURT CASES

(2022) 1 SCC

It is not essential in every case involving a cognizable and non-bailable offence that an accused be taken into custody when the charge-sheet/final report is filed. (Para 6) a

Criminal courts cannot refuse to accept a charge-sheet simply because the accused has not been arrested and produced before the court. (Para 7)

Refusal by criminal courts either through the Magistrate or through their office staff to accept the charge-sheet without production of the accused persons is not justified by any provision of law. Therefore, it should be impressed upon all the courts that they should accept the charge-sheet whenever it is produced by the police with any endorsement to be made on the charge-sheet by the staff or the Magistrate pertaining to any omission or requirement in the charge-sheet. But when the police submits the charge-sheet, it is the duty of the court to accept it especially in view of the provisions of Section 468 CrPC which creates a limitation of taking cognizance of offence. Likewise, police authorities also should impress on all police officers that if charge-sheet is not accepted for any such reason, then attention of the Sessions Judge should be drawn to these facts and get suitable orders so that such difficulties would not arise henceforth. (Para 8) b

High Court of Delhi v. CBI, 2004 SCC OnLine Del 53 : (2004) 72 DRJ 629; *High Court of Delhi v. State*, 2018 SCC OnLine Del 12306 : (2018) 254 DLT 641; *Deendayal Kishanchand v. State of Gujarat*, 1982 SCC OnLine Guj 172 : 1983 Cri LJ 1583, approved c

Section 170 CrPC does not impose an obligation on the officer-in-charge to arrest each and every accused at the time of filing of the charge-sheet. There are instances of cases where the accused has cooperated with the investigation throughout and yet on the charge-sheet being filed non-bailable warrants have been issued for his production premised on the requirement that there is an obligation to arrest the accused and produce him before the court. If the investigating officer does not believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons he/she is not required to be produced in custody. The word "custody" appearing in Section 170 CrPC does not contemplate either police or judicial custody but it merely connotes the presentation of the accused by the investigating officer before the court while filing the charge-sheet. (Para 9) d

Personal liberty is an important aspect of our constitutional mandate. The occasion to arrest an accused during investigation arises when custodial investigation becomes necessary or it is a heinous crime or where there is a possibility of influencing the witnesses or accused may abscond. Merely because an arrest can be made because it is lawful does not mandate that arrest must be made. A distinction must be made between the existence of the power to arrest and the justification for exercise of it. If arrest is made routine, it can cause incalculable harm to the reputation and self-esteem of a person. If the investigating officer has no reason to believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons and has, in fact, throughout cooperated with the investigation, then there is no compulsion on the officer to arrest the accused. (Para 10) e

Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P., (1994) 4 SCC 260 : 1994 SCC (Cri) 1172, followed f

g

h

a The trial courts are stated to be insisting on the arrest of an accused as a prerequisite formality to take the charge-sheet on record in view of the provisions of Section 170 CrPC. Such a course is misplaced and contrary to the very intent of Section 170 CrPC. (Para 11)

b In the present case when the appellant has joined the investigation, investigation has been completed and he has been roped in after seven years of registration of the FIR, there is no reason why at this stage he must be arrested before the charge-sheet is taken on record. The appellant has already stated that on summons being issued the appellant will put the appearance before the trial court. Accordingly the impugned order is set aside and the anticipatory bail application of the appellant is allowed. (Paras 12 and 13)

Siddharth v. State of U.P., 2021 SCC OnLine All 630, *reversed*

Siddharth v. State of U.P., 2021 SCC OnLine SC 700, *cited*

c

Advocates who appeared in this case :

P.K. Dube, Senior Advocate [Ravi Sharma (Advocate-on-Record), Sandeep Gaur, Sujeet Kumar, Ms Madhulika Rai Sharma, Ms Chhaya Gupta and Anjani Kr. Rai, Advocates], for the Appellant;

Ms Garima Prashad, Additional Advocate General [Sarvesh Singh Baghel, (Advocate-on-Record) and Utkarsh Sharma, Advocates] for the Respondents.

d

Chronological list of cases cited

	<i>on page(s)</i>
1. 2021 SCC OnLine SC 700, <i>Siddharth v. State of U.P.</i>	679f-g
2. 2021 SCC OnLine All 630, <i>Siddharth v. State of U.P. (reversed)</i>	682f-g
3. 2018 SCC OnLine Del 12306 : (2018) 254 DLT 641, <i>High Court of Delhi v. State</i>	681b-c
4. 2004 SCC OnLine Del 53 : (2004) 72 DRJ 629, <i>High Court of Delhi v. CBI</i>	680c-d, 681b-c
e 5. (1994) 4 SCC 260 : 1994 SCC (Cri) 1172, <i>Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P.</i>	682d, 682e
6. 1982 SCC OnLine Guj 172 : 1983 Cri LJ 1583, <i>Deendayal Kishanchand v. State of Gujarat</i>	681c-d

ORDER

f

1. Leave granted. The short issue before us is whether the anticipatory bail application of the appellant ought to have been allowed. We may note that as per the order dated 2-8-2021¹ we had granted interim protection.

g

2. The fact which emerges is that the appellant along with 83 other private persons were sought to be roped in a FIR which was registered seven years ago. The appellant claims to be supplier of stone for which royalty was paid in advance to these holders and claims not to be involved in the tendering process. Similar person was stated to have been granted interim protection until filing of the police report. The appellant had already joined the investigation before approaching this Court and the charge-sheet was stated to be ready to be filed. However, the reason to approach this Court was on account of arrest memo having been issued.

h

¹ *Siddharth v. State of U.P.*, 2021 SCC OnLine SC 700

3. It is not disputed before us by the learned counsel for the respondent that the charge-sheet is ready to be filed but submits that the trial court takes a view that unless the person is taken into custody the charge-sheet will not be taken on record in view of Section 170 CrPC. a

4. In order to appreciate the controversy we reproduce the provision of Section 170 CrPC as under:

“170. *Cases to be sent to Magistrate, when evidence is sufficient.*—(1) If, upon an investigation under this Chapter, it appears to the officer in charge of the police station that there is sufficient evidence or reasonable ground as aforesaid, such officer shall forward the accused under custody to a Magistrate empowered to take cognizance of the offence upon a police report and to try the accused or commit him for trial, or, if the offence is bailable and the accused is able to give security, shall take security from him for his appearance before such Magistrate on a day fixed and for his attendance from day-to-day before such Magistrate until otherwise directed.” b

There are judicial precedents available on the interpretation of the aforesaid provision albeit of the Delhi High Court. c

5. In *High Court of Delhi v. CBP*², the Delhi High Court dealt with an argument similar to the contention of the respondent that Section 170 CrPC prevents the trial court from taking a charge-sheet on record unless the accused is taken into custody. The relevant extracts are as under: (SCC OnLine Del paras 15-16 & 19-20) d

“15. Word “custody” appearing in this section does not contemplate either police or judicial custody. It merely connotes the presentation of accused by the investigating officer before the Court at the time of filing of the charge-sheet whereafter the role of the Court starts. Had it not been so the investigating officer would not have been vested with powers to release a person on bail in a bailable offence after finding that there was sufficient evidence to put the accused on trial and it would have been obligatory upon him to produce such an accused in custody before the Magistrate for being released on bail by the Court. e

16. In case the police/investigating officer thinks it unnecessary to present the accused in custody for the reason that the accused would neither abscond nor would disobey the summons as he has been cooperating in investigation and investigation can be completed without arresting him, the IO is not obliged to produce such an accused in custody. f

* * *
19. It appears that the learned Special Judge was labouring under a misconception that in every non-bailable and cognizable offence the police is required to invariably arrest a person, even if it is not essential for the purpose of investigation. g

20. Rather the law is otherwise. In normal and ordinary course the police should always avoid arresting a person and sending him to jail, if it is possible for the police to complete the investigation without his arrest and if every kind of cooperation is provided by the accused to the investigating officer in completing the investigation. It is only in h

a cases of utmost necessity, where the investigation cannot be completed without arresting the person, for instance, a person may be required for recovery of incriminating articles or weapon of offence or for eliciting some information or clue as to his accomplices or any circumstantial evidence, that his arrest may be necessary. Such an arrest may also be necessary if the investigating officer concerned or officer in charge of the police station thinks that presence of the accused will be difficult to procure because of grave and serious nature of crime as the possibility of his absconding or disobeying the process or fleeing from justice cannot be ruled out.”

b
c 6. In a subsequent judgment the Division Bench of the Delhi High Court in *High Court of Delhi v. State*³ relied on these observations in *High Court of Delhi*² and observed that it is not essential in every case involving a cognizable and non-bailable offence that an accused be taken into custody when the charge-sheet/final report is filed.

c 7. The Delhi High Court is not alone in having adopted this view and other High Courts apparently have also followed suit on the proposition that criminal courts cannot refuse to accept a charge-sheet simply because the accused has not been arrested and produced before the court.

d 8. In *Deendayal Kishanchand v. State of Gujarat*⁴, the High Court observed as under: (SCC OnLine Guj paras 2 & 8)

e “2. ... It was the case of the prosecution that two accused i.e. present Petitioners 4 and 5, who are ladies, were not available to be produced before the court along with the charge-sheet, even though earlier they were released on bail. Therefore, as the court refused to accept the charge-sheet unless all the accused are produced, the charge-sheet could not be submitted, and ultimately also, by a specific letter, it seems from the record, the charge-sheet was submitted without Accused 4 and 5. This is very clear from the evidence on record.

* * *

f 8. I must say at this stage that the refusal by criminal courts either through the learned Magistrate or through their office staff to accept the charge-sheet without production of the accused persons is not justified by any provision of law. Therefore, it should be impressed upon all the courts that they should accept the charge-sheet whenever it is produced by the police with any endorsement to be made on the charge-sheet by the staff or the Magistrate pertaining to any omission or requirement in the charge-sheet. But when the police submits the charge-sheet, it is the duty of the court to accept it especially in view of the provisions of Section 468 of the Code which creates a limitation of taking cognizance of offence. g Likewise, police authorities also should impress on all police officers that if charge-sheet is not accepted for any such reason, then attention of the Sessions Judge should be drawn to these facts and get suitable orders so that such difficulties would not arise henceforth.”

h ³ 2018 SCC OnLine Del 12306 : (2018) 254 DLT 641

² *High Court of Delhi v. CBI*, 2004 SCC OnLine Del 53 : (2004) 72 DRJ 629

⁴ 1982 SCC OnLine Guj 172 : 1983 Cri LJ 1583

9. We are in agreement with the aforesaid view of the High Courts and would like to give our imprimatur to the said judicial view. It has rightly been observed on consideration of Section 170 CrPC that it does not impose an obligation on the officer-in-charge to arrest each and every accused at the time of filing of the charge-sheet. We have, in fact, come across cases where the accused has cooperated with the investigation throughout and yet on the charge-sheet being filed non-bailable warrants have been issued for his production premised on the requirement that there is an obligation to arrest the accused and produce him before the court. We are of the view that if the investigating officer does not believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons he/she is not required to be produced in custody. The word “custody” appearing in Section 170 CrPC does not contemplate either police or judicial custody but it merely connotes the presentation of the accused by the investigating officer before the court while filing the charge-sheet.

10. We may note that personal liberty is an important aspect of our constitutional mandate. The occasion to arrest an accused during investigation arises when custodial investigation becomes necessary or it is a heinous crime or where there is a possibility of influencing the witnesses or accused may abscond. Merely because an arrest can be made because it is lawful does not mandate that arrest must be made. A distinction must be made between the existence of the power to arrest and the justification for exercise of it⁵. If arrest is made routine, it can cause incalculable harm to the reputation and self-esteem of a person. If the investigating officer has no reason to believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons and has, in fact, throughout cooperated with the investigation we fail to appreciate why there should be a compulsion on the officer to arrest the accused.

11. We are, in fact, faced with a situation where contrary to the observations in *Joginder Kumar case*⁵ how a police officer has to deal with a scenario of arrest, the trial courts are stated to be insisting on the arrest of an accused as a prerequisite formality to take the charge-sheet on record in view of the provisions of Section 170 CrPC. We consider such a course misplaced and contrary to the very intent of Section 170 CrPC.

12. In the present case when the appellant has joined the investigation, investigation has completed and he has been roped in after seven years of registration of the FIR we can think of no reason why at this stage he must be arrested before the charge-sheet is taken on record. We may note that the learned counsel for the appellant has already stated before us that on summons being issued the appellant will put the appearance before the trial court.

13. We accordingly set aside the impugned order⁶ and allow the appeal in terms aforesaid leaving the parties to bear their own costs.

⁵ *Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P.*, (1994) 4 SCC 260 : 1994 SCC (Cri) 1172

⁶ *Siddharth v. State of U.P.*, 2021 SCC OnLine All 630

SATENDER KUMAR ANTIL

A

v.

CENTRAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION & ANR.

(Miscellaneous Application No.1849 of 2021)

JULY 11, 2022

B

[SANJAY KISHAN KAUL AND M.M. SUNDRESH, JJ.]

Bail – Grant of – Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 41, 41A, 88, 170, 204 and 209 – Constitution of India – Arts. 21 & 22 – Applications have been filed seeking certain directions/clarifications, to deal with the aspects governing the grant of bail – Held: The Government of India may consider the introduction of a separate enactment in the nature of a Bail Act so as to streamline the grant of bail – While considering the application for enlargement on bail, Courts will have to satisfy themselves on the due compliance of sec. 41 of CrPC – Any non-compliance would entitle the accused to a grant of bail – Section 41 and 41A are facets of Article 21 of the Constitution – The directions of Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar ought to be complied with in letter and spirit by the investigating and prosecuting agencies – While the view expressed by the Supreme Court on the non-compliance of Section 41 and the consequences that flow from it has to be kept in mind by the Court, which is expected to be reflected in the orders – To take care of not only the unwarranted arrests, but also the clogging of bail applications before various Courts, all the State Governments and the Union Territories directed to facilitate standing orders, to comply with the mandate of Section 41A – There need not be any insistence of a bail application while considering the application u/ss. 88, 170, 204 and 209 of the Code.

C

D

E

F

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Special Courts – Constitution of – The State and Central Governments will have to comply with the directions issued by Supreme Court from time to time with respect to constitution of special courts – The High Court in consultation with the State Governments will have to undertake an exercise on the need for the special courts – The vacancies in the position of Presiding Officers of the special courts will have to be filled up expeditiously.

G

H

- A *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 436A, 440 – Undertrial Prisoners – The statistics placed before the Court indicated that more than 2/3rd of the inmates of the prisons constitute undertrial prisoners – Of this category of prisoners, majority may not even be required to be arrested despite registration of a cognizable offense, being charged with offenses punishable for seven years or less – The High Courts are directed to undertake the exercise of finding out the undertrial prisoners who are not able to comply with the bail conditions – After doing so, appropriate action will have to be taken in light of sec. 440, facilitating the release – While insisting upon sureties the mandate of sec. 440 of the Code*
- B *has to be kept in mind – An exercise will have to be done in a similar manner to comply with the mandate of sec. 436A both at the district judiciary level and the High Court as earlier directed by this Court in Bhim Singh, followed by appropriate orders.*
- C *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Bail Application – Disposal of – Timeframe – Bail applications ought to be disposed of within a period of two weeks except if the provisions mandate otherwise, with the exception being an intervening application – Applications for anticipatory bail are expected to be disposed of within a period of six weeks with the exception of any intervening application.*
- D *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Sec. 167(2) – Object and presumption under – It has got a laudable object behind it, which is to ensure an expeditious investigation and a fair trial, and to set down a rationalised procedure that protects the interests of the indigent sections of society – This is also another limb of Art. 21*
- E *– Presumption of innocence is also inbuilt in this provision – The right enshrined is an absolute and indefeasible one, inuring to the benefit of suspect – A duty is enjoined upon the agency to complete the investigation within the time prescribed and a failure would enable the release of the accused – Such a right cannot be taken away even during any unforeseen circumstances – As a consequence of the right flowing from Sec.167(2), courts will have to give due effect to it, and thus any detention beyond this period would certainly be illegal, being an affront to the liberty of the person concerned – Therefore, it is not only the duty of the investigating agency but also the courts to see to it that an accused gets the benefit of Section*
- F *167 (2).*
- G
- H

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Sec. 170 – Scope and ambit – A power which is to be exercised by the court after the completion of the investigation – In a case where the prosecution does not require custody of the accused, there is no need for an arrest when a case is sent to the magistrate u/s. 170 – There is not even a need for filing a bail application, as the accused is merely forwarded to the court for the framing of charges and issuance of process for trial – However, cases in which the accused persons are already in custody, then, the bail application has to be decided on its own merits – There needs to be Strict Complacance of he mandate laid down in Siddharth v. State of U.P.

A

B

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 88 & 204 – s. 204 gives a discretion to a Magistrate, and being procedural in nature, it is to be exercised as a matter of course by following the prescription of sec. 88 – Thus, issuing a warrant may be an exception in which case the Magistrate will have to give reasons.

C

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – s. 209 – It gives ample power to the Magistrate to remand a person into custody during or until the conclusion of the trial – Since the power is to be exercised by the Magistrate on a case-to-case basis, it is his wisdom in either remanding an accused or granting bail – Even here, it is judicial discretion which the Magistrate has to exercise – A Magistrate can take a call even without an application for bail if he is inclined to do so.

D

E

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – sec. 309 – Bail – It mandates courts to continue the proceedings on a day-to-day basis till the completion of the evidence – Any delay on the part of the court or the prosecution would certainly violate Art. 21 – Courts shall make sure that the accused does not suffer for the delay occasioned due to no fault of his own – Therefore, while it is expected of the court to comply with sec. 309 to the extent possible, an unexplained, avoidable and prolonged delay in concluding a trial, appeal or revision would certainly be a factor for the consideration of bail.

F

G

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – sec. 389 – Bail – It concerns itself with circumstances pending appeal leading to the release of the appellatant on bail – The power exercisable u/s. 389 is

H

- A *different from that of the one either u/ss. 437 or 439, pending trial – This is for the reason that “presumption of innocence” and “bail is the rule and jail is the exception” may not be available to the appellant who has suffered a conviction – A mere pendency of an appeal per se would not be a factor – However, delay in taking up the main appeal or revision coupled with the benefit conferred u/s.*
- B *436A of the Code among other factors ought to be considered for a favourable release on bail.*

- C *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – sec. 436A – In a case where an appeal is pending for a longer time, to bring it u/s. 436A, the period of incarceration in all forms will have to be reckoned, and so also for the revision – When a person has undergone detention for a period extending to one-half of the maximum period of imprisonment specified for that offense he shall be released by the court on his personal bond with or without sureties – There is not even a need for a bail application in a case of this nature*
- D *particularly when the reasons for delay are not attributable against the accused.*

- E *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – sec. 437 – It empowers the Magistrate to deal with all the offenses while considering an application for bail with the exception of an offense punishable either with life imprisonment or death triable exclusively by the Court of Sessions.*

- F *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – sec. 440 – The amount of every bond executed is to be fixed with regard to the circumstances of the case and shall not be excessive – Reasonableness of the bond and surety is something which the court has to keep in mind whenever the same is insisted upon, and therefore while exercising the power u/s. 88 also the said factum has to be kept in mind – Imposing a condition which is impossible of compliance would be defeating the very object of the release.*

- G *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 436A, 309 167(2), 440 – Special Acts – The general principle governing delay would apply to Special Acts also – To make it clear, the provision contained in sec. 436A would apply to the Special Acts also in the absence of any specific provision – There is a need to comply with the directions of this Court to expedite the process and also a stricter compliance*
- H

of Sec. 309 – The existence of a pari materia or a similar provision like sec.167(2) available under the Special Act would have the same effect entitling the accused for a default bail – Even here the court will have to consider the satisfaction u/s. 440. A

Bail – Whether Economic Offences should be treated as a class of its own or otherwise – The gravity of the offence, the object of the Special Act, and the attending circumstances are a few of the factors to be taken note of, along with the period of sentence – After all, an economic offence cannot be classified as such, as it may involve various activities and may differ from one case to another – Therefore, it is not advisable on the part of the court to categorise all the offences into one group and deny bail on that basis. B C

Practice and Procedures – Criminal Trial – Approach of the Court - Criminal courts in general with the trial court in particular are the guardian angels of liberty - Any conscious failure by the Criminal Courts would constitute an affront to liberty - It is the pious duty of the Criminal Court to zealously guard and keep a consistent vision in safeguarding the constitutional values and ethos - A criminal court must uphold the constitutional thrust with responsibility mandated on them by acting akin to a high priest. D

Bail Application – Judicial Dispensation - Courts tend to think that the possibility of a conviction being nearer to rarity, bail applications will have to be decided strictly, contrary to legal principles – The Court cannot mix up consideration of a bail application, which is not punitive in nature with that of a possible adjudication by way of trial – On the contrary, an ultimate acquittal with continued custody would be a case of grave injustice – Uniformity and certainty in the decisions of the court are the foundations of judicial dispensation - Persons accused with same offense shall never be treated differently either by the same court or by the same or different courts – Such an action though by an exercise of discretion despite being a judicial one would be a grave affront to Arts. 14 and 15 of the Constitution of India. E F G

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Trial - Defined - An extended meaning has to be given to this word for the purpose of enlargement on bail to include, the stage of investigation and H

A *thereafter - In the former stage, an arrest followed by a police custody may be warranted for a thorough investigation, while in the latter what matters substantially is the proceedings before the Court in the form of a trial - An appeal or revision shall also be construed as a facet of trial when it comes to the consideration of bail on suspension of sentence.*

B *Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – Bail – Defined - A bail is nothing but a surety inclusive of a personal bond from the accused - It means the release of an accused person either by the orders of the Court or by the police or by the Investigating Agency - It is a conditional release on the solemn undertaking by the suspect that he would cooperate both with the investigation and the trial - Bail is the rule and jail is the exception.*

C *Presumption of innocence - Onus on the prosecution to prove the guilt before the Court - Presumption of innocence being a facet of Article 21, shall inure to the benefit of the accused – The weightage of the evidence has to be assessed on the principle of beyond reasonable doubt.*

D **Disposing of the applications, the Court**

E **HELD: 1. These directions are meant for the investigating agencies and also for the courts. Accordingly, the Court deem it appropriate to issue the following directions, which may be subject to State amendments.:**

F **a.) The Government of India may consider the introduction of a separate enactment in the nature of a Bail Act so as to streamline the grant of bails.**

G **b.) The investigating agencies and their officers are duty-bound to comply with the mandate of Section 41 and 41A of the Code and the directions issued by this Court in *Arnesh Kumar*. Any dereliction on their part has to be brought to the notice of the higher authorities by the court followed by appropriate action.**

c.) The courts will have to satisfy themselves on the compliance of Section 41 and 41A of the Code. Any non-compliance would entitle the accused for grant of bail.

H **d.) All the State Governments and the Union Territories are directed to facilitate standing orders for the procedure to be**

followed under Section 41 and 41A of the Code while taking note of the order of the High Court of Delhi dated 07.02.2018 in Writ Petition (C) No. 7608 of 2017 and the standing order issued by the Delhi Police i.e. Standing Order No. 109 of 2020, to comply with the mandate of Section 41A of the Code. A

e.) There need not be any insistence of a bail application while considering the application under Section 88, 170, 204 and 209 of the Code. B

f.) There needs to be a strict compliance of the mandate laid down in the judgment of this court in *Siddharth*.

g.) The State and Central Governments will have to comply with the directions issued by this Court from time to time with respect to constitution of special courts. The High Court in consultation with the State Governments will have to undertake an exercise on the need for the special courts. The vacancies in the position of Presiding Officers of the special courts will have to be filled up expeditiously. C
D

h.) The High Courts are directed to undertake the exercise of finding out the undertrial prisoners who are not able to comply with the bail conditions. After doing so, appropriate action will have to be taken in light of Section 440 of the Code, facilitating the release. E

i.) While insisting upon sureties the mandate of Section 440 of the Code has to be kept in mind.

j.) An exercise will have to be done in a similar manner to comply with the mandate of Section 436A of the Code both at the district judiciary level and the High Court as earlier directed by this Court in *Bhim Singh*, followed by appropriate orders. F

k.) Bail applications ought to be disposed of within a period of two weeks except if the provisions mandate otherwise, with the exception being an intervening application. Applications for anticipatory bail are expected to be disposed of within a period of six weeks with the exception of any intervening application. G

l.) All State Governments, Union Territories and High Courts are directed to file affidavits/ status reports within a period of four months. [Para 73][445-F-G; 446-A-H; 447-A-C] H

- A *Nikesh Tarachand Shah v. Union of India* (2018) 11 SCC 1 : [2017] 12 SCR 358; *Sanjay Chandra v. CBI* (2012) 1 SCC 40 : [2011] 13 SCR 309; *Corey Lee James Myers v. Her Majesty the Queen* 2019 SCC 18; *Her Majesty the Queen v. Kevin Antic and Ors.* 2017 SCC 27; *Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar* (2014) 8 SCC 273 : [2014] 8 SCR 128; *Inder Mohan Goswami v. State of Uttaranchal* (2007) 12 SCC 1 : [2007] 10 SCR 847; *Pankaj Jain v. Union of India* (2018) 5 SCC 743 : [2018] 9 SCR 248; *M. Ravindran v. Directorate of Revenue Intelligence* (2021) 2 SCC 485; *Siddharth v. State of U.P.* (2021) 1 SCC 676; *Hussainara Khatoon & Ors. v Home Secretary, State of Bihar*; 1980 (1) SCC 81 : [1979] 3 SCR 169; *Hussain & Anr. v. Union of India & Ors.* 2017 (5) SCC 702 : [2017] 2 SCR 626; *Surinder Singh @ Shingara Singh v State of Punjab* 2005 (7) SCC 387 : [2005] 2 Suppl. SCR 1172; *Atul Tripathi v State of U.P. & Anr.* 2014 (9) SCC 177 : [2014] 14 SCR 1188; *Angana v. State of Rajasthan* (2009) 3 SCC 767 : [2009] 1 SCR 941; *Sunil Kumar v. Vipin Kumar* (2014) 8 SCC 868; *Bhim Singh v. Union of India* (2015) 13 SCC 605; *Prahlad Singh Bhati v. NCT, Delhi* (2001) 4 SCC 280 : [2001] 2 SCR 684; *The Balasaheb Satbhai Merchant Coop Bank Ltd. vs. The State of Maharashtra and Ors.* 2011 SCC OnLine Bom 1261; *In re Kenneth Humphrey*, S 247278; 482 P.3d 1008 (2021); *Union of India v. K.A. Najeed* (2021) 3 SCC 713; *Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee v. Union of India* (1994) 6 SCC 731 : [1994] 4 Suppl. SCR 386; *P. Chidambaram v. Directorate of Enforcement* (2020) 13 SCC 791 : [2019] 14 SCR 450; *Sanjay Chandra v. CBI* (2012) 1 SCC 40 : [2011] 13 SCR 309; *Arnab Manoranjan Goswami v. State of Maharashtra* (2021) 2 SCC 427 – referred to

Case Law Reference

[2017] 12 SCR 358	referred to	Para 11
[2011] 13 SCR 309	referred to	Para 12

H

(2019) SCC 18	referred to	Para 16	A
(2017) SCC 27	referred to	Para 16	
[2014] 8 SCR 128	referred to	Para 25	
[2007] 10 SCR 847	referred to	Para 32	
[2018] 9 SCR 248	referred to	Para 32	B
(2021) 2 SCC 485	referred to	Para 36	
(2021) 1 SCC 676	referred to	Para 36	
[1979] 3 SCR 169	referred to	Para 41	
[2017] 2 SCR 626	referred to	Para 41	C
[2005] 2 Suppl. SCR 1172	referred to	Para 41	
[2014] 14 SCR 1188	referred to	Para 44	
[2009] 1 SCR 941	referred to	Para 44	D
(2014) 8 SCC 868	referred to	Para 44	
(2015) 13 SCC 605	referred to	Para 47	
[2001] 2 SCR 684	referred to	Para 53	
(2021) 3 SCC 713	referred to	Para 64	E
[1994] 4 Suppl. SCR 386	referred to	Para 64	
[2019] 14 SCR 450	referred to	Para 66	
[2011] 13 SCR 309	referred to	Para 66	
(2021) 2 SCC 427	referred to	Para 68	F

CRIMINAL APPELLATE JURISDICTION : Miscellaneous Application No.1849 of 2021. In Special Leave Petition (Crl.) No.5191 of 2021

From the Judgment and Order dated 01.07.2021 of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad CRIMINAL MISC. ANTICIPATORY BAIL No.7598 of 2021. **G**

With

Miscellaneous Application Diary No.29164 of 2021 In Special Leave Petition (Crl.) No.5191 of 2021 **H**

- A S. V. Raju, ASG, Sidharth Luthra, Amit Desai, Sr. Advs., Chirag Madan, Hardik Rupal, Ms. Shubhangi Jain, Ayush Kaushik, Lakshay Mehta, Shashank Gaurav, Akbar Siddique, Ms. Anzu K. Varkey, Ms. Sairica Raju, Ms. Annam Venkatesh, Ms. Priyanka Das, Om Prakash Shukla, Mohammed Akhil, Udai Khanna, Ritwiz Rishabh, Anshuman Singh, Ankit Bhatia, Harsh Paul Singh, Arvind Kumar Sharma, Gautam B Awasthi, Amit K. Nain, Ms. Stuti Gujral, Ms. Priti Verma, Ms. Sausriya Havelia, Sahil Ghai, Ms. Priyashree Sharma PH, Syed Faraz Alam, Kush Chaturvedi, Arjun Garg, S. Mahesh Sahasranaman, Gopalkrishna Shenoy, Rohan Dakshini, Ms. Pooja Kothari, Ashwin Thool, Pratik Rajopadhyay, Aakash Nandolia, Ms. Sagun Srivastava, Mahesh Agarwal, Arshit Anand, C Nishant Rao, E. C. Agrawala, Advs. for the appearing parties.

The Judgment of the Court was delivered by

M. M. SUNDRESH, J.

- D “Liberty is one of the most essential requirements of the modern man. It is said to be the delicate fruit of a mature civilization. It is the very quintessence of civilized existence and essential requirement of a modern man”

- John E.E.D. in “Essays on Freedom and Power”

- E 1. Taking note of the continuous supply of cases seeking bail after filing of the final report on a wrong interpretation of Section 170 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (hereinafter referred to as “the Code” for short), an endeavour was made by this Court to categorize the types of offenses to be used as guidelines for the future. Assistance was sought from Shri Sidharth Luthra, learned senior counsel, and learned Additional Solicitor General Shri S.V. Raju. After allowing the application for intervention, an appropriate Order was passed on 07.10.2021. The same is reproduced as under:

- F “We have been provided assistance both by Mr. S. V. Raju, learned Additional Solicitor General and Mr. Sidharth Luthra, learned senior counsel and there is broad unanimity in terms of the suggestions made by learned ASG. In terms of the suggestions, the offences have been categorized and guidelines are sought to be laid down for grant of bail, without fettering the discretion of the courts concerned and keeping in mind the statutory provisions.

- G We are inclined to accept the guidelines and make them a part of the order of the Court for the benefit of the Courts below. The H guidelines are as under:

SATENDER KUMAR ANTIL v. CENTRAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION & ANR. [M. M. SUNDRESH, J.] 361

Categories/Types of Offences

A

A) Offences punishable with imprisonment of 7 years or less not falling in category B & D.

B) Offences punishable with death, imprisonment for life, or imprisonment for more than 7 years.

B

C) Offences punishable under Special Acts containing stringent provisions for bail like NDPS (S.37), PMLA (S.45), UAPA (S.43D(5), Companies Act, 212(6), etc.

D) Economic offences not covered by Special Acts.

REQUISITE CONDITIONS

C

1) Not arrested during investigation.

2) Cooperated throughout in the investigation including appearing before Investigating Officer whenever called.

(No need to forward such an accused along with the chargesheet (*Siddharth Vs. State of UP*, 2021 SCC online SC 615)) D

CATEGORY A

After filing of chargesheet/complaint taking of cognizance

a) Ordinary summons at the 1st instance/including permitting appearance through Lawyer. E

b) If such an accused does not appear despite service of summons, then Bailable Warrant for physical appearance may be issued.

c) NBW on failure to failure to appear despite issuance of Bailable Warrant. F

d) NBW may be cancelled or converted into a Bailable Warrant/ Summons without insisting physical appearance of accused, if such an application is moved on behalf of the accused before execution of the NBW on an undertaking of the accused to appear physically on the next date/s of hearing. G

e) Bail applications of such accused on appearance may be decided w/o the accused being taken in physical custody or by granting interim bail till the bail application is decided.

CATEGORY B/D

H

A On appearance of the accused in Court pursuant to process issued bail application to be decided on merits.

CATEGORY C

B Same as Category B & D with the additional condition of compliance of the provisions of Bail under NDPS S.37, 45 PMLA, 212(6) Companies Act 43 d(5) of UAPA, POSCO etc.”

Needless to say that the category A deals with both police cases and complaint cases.

C The trial Courts and the High Courts will keep in mind the aforesaid guidelines while considering bail applications. The caveat which has been put by learned ASG is that where the accused have not cooperated in the investigation nor appeared before the Investigating Officers, nor answered summons when the Court feels that judicial custody of the accused is necessary for the completion of the trial, where further investigation including a possible recovery is needed, the aforesaid approach cannot give them benefit, something we agree with.

D

E We may also notice an aspect submitted by Mr. Luthra that while issuing notice to consider bail, the trial Court is not precluded from granting interim bail taking into consideration the conduct of the accused during the investigation which has not warranted arrest. On this aspect also we would give our imprimatur and naturally the bail application to be ultimately considered, would be guided by the statutory provisions.

F The suggestions of learned ASG which we have adopted have categorized a separate set of offences as “economic Offences” not covered by the special Acts. In this behalf, suffice to say on the submission of Mr. Luthra that this Court in *Sanjay Chandra vs. CBI*, (2012) 1 SCC 40 has observed in para 39 that in determining whether to grant bail both aspects have to be taken into account:

G a) seriousness of the charge and
b) severity of punishment.

H Thus, it is not as if economic offences are completely taken out of the aforesaid guidelines but do form a different nature of offences and thus the seriousness of the charge has to be taken into account

but simultaneously, the severity of the punishment imposed by the statute would also be a factor. A

We appreciate the assistance given by the learned counsels and the positive approach adopted by the learned ASG.

The SLP stands disposed of and the matter need not be listed further. B

A copy of this order be circulated to the Registrars of the different High Courts to be further circulated to the trial Courts so that the unnecessary bail matters do not come up to this Court.

This is the only purpose for which we have issued these guidelines, but they are not fettered on the powers of the Courts.” C

2. Two more applications, being M.A. No. 1849/2021 and M.A. Diary No.29164/2021, were filed seeking a clarification referring to category ‘C’ wherein, inadvertently, Section 45 of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 despite being struck down, found a place, thus came the Order dated 16.12.2021: D

“Learned senior counsels for parties state that they will endeavour to work out some of the fine tuning which is required to give meaning to the intent of our order dated 07.10.2021.

We make it clear that our intent was to ease the process of bail and not to restrict it. The order, in no way, imposes any additional fetters but is in furtherance of the line of judicial thinking to enlarge the scope of bail. E

At this stage, suffice for us to say that while referring to category ‘C’, inadvertently, Section 45 of Prevention of Money laundering Act (PMLA) has been mentioned which has been struck down by this Court. Learned ASG states that an amendment was made and that is pending challenge before this Court before a different Bench. That would be a matter to be considered by that Bench. F

We are also putting a caution that merely by categorizing certain offences as economic offences which may be non-cognizable, it does not mean that a different meaning is to be given to our order. G

We may also clarify that if during the course of investigation, there has been no cause to arrest the accused, merely because a charge sheet is filed, would not be an *ipso facto* cause to arrest H

A the petitioner, an aspect in general clarified by us in Criminal Appeal No.838/2021 *Siddharth v. State of Uttar Pradesh &Anr.* dated 16.08.2021.”

3. Some more applications have been filed seeking certain directions/clarifications, while impressing this Court to deal with the other aspects governing the grant of bail. We have heard Shri Amit Desai, learned senior counsel, Shri Sidharth Luthra, learned senior counsel, and learned Additional Solicitor General Shri S.V. Raju.

4. Having found that special leave petitions pertaining to different offenses, particularly on the rejection of bail applications are being filed before this Court, despite various directions issued from time to time, we deem it appropriate to undertake this exercise. We do make it clear that all our discussion along with the directions, are meant to act as guidelines, as each case pertaining to a bail application is obviously to be decided on its own merits.

D **PREVAILING SITUATION**

5. Jails in India are flooded with undertrial prisoners. The statistics placed before us would indicate that more than 2/3rd of the inmates of the prisons constitute undertrial prisoners. Of this category of prisoners, majority may not even be required to be arrested despite registration of a cognizable offense, being charged with offenses punishable for seven years or less. They are not only poor and illiterate but also would include women. Thus, there is a culture of offense being inherited by many of them. As observed by this Court, it certainly exhibits the mindset, a vestige of colonial India, on the part of the Investigating Agency, notwithstanding the fact arrest is a draconian measure resulting in curtailment of liberty, and thus to be used sparingly. In a democracy, there can never be an impression that it is a police State as both are conceptually opposite to each other.

DEFINITION OF TRIAL

6. The word ‘trial’ is not explained and defined under the Code. An extended meaning has to be given to this word for the purpose of enlargement on bail to include, the stage of investigation and thereafter. Primary considerations would obviously be different between these two stages. In the former stage, an arrest followed by a police custody may be warranted for a thorough investigation, while in the latter what matters substantially is the proceedings before the Court in the form of a trial. If

we keep the above distinction in mind, the consequence to be drawn is for a more favourable consideration towards enlargement when investigation is completed, of course, among other factors.

A

7. Similarly, an appeal or revision shall also be construed as a facet of trial when it comes to the consideration of bail on suspension of sentence.

B

DEFINITION OF BAIL

8. The term “bail” has not been defined in the Code, though is used very often. A bail is nothing but a surety inclusive of a personal bond from the accused. It means the release of an accused person either by the orders of the Court or by the police or by the Investigating Agency.

C

9. It is a set of pre-trial restrictions imposed on a suspect while enabling any interference in the judicial process. Thus, it is a conditional release on the solemn undertaking by the suspect that he would cooperate both with the investigation and the trial. The word “bail” has been defined in the Black’s Law Dictionary, 9th Edn., pg. 160 as: -

D

“A security such as cash or a bond; esp., security required by a court for the release of a prisoner who must appear in court at a future time.”

10. Wharton’s Law Lexicon, 14th Edn., pg. 105 defines bail as: -

E

“to set at liberty a person arrested or imprisoned, on security being taken for his appearance on a day and at a place certain, which security is called bail, because the party arrested or imprisoned is delivered into the hands of those who bind themselves or become bail for his due appearance when required, in order that he may be safely protected from prison, to which they have, if they fear his escape, etc., the legal power to deliver him.”

F

BAIL IS THE RULE

11. The principle that bail is the rule and jail is the exception has been well recognised through the repetitive pronouncements of this Court. This again is on the touchstone of Article 21 of the Constitution of India. This court in **Nikesh Tarachand Shah v. Union of India**, (2018) 11 SCC 1, held that:

G

“19. In *Gurbaksh Singh Sibbia v. State of Punjab* [*Gurbaksh Singh Sibbia v. State of Punjab*, (1980) 2 SCC 565 : 1980 SCC (Cri)

H

A 465], the purpose of granting bail is set out with great felicity as follows: (SCC pp. 586-88, paras 27-30)

B “27. It is not necessary to refer to decisions which deal with the right to ordinary bail because that right does not furnish an exact parallel to the right to anticipatory bail. It is, however, interesting that as long back as in 1924 it was held by the High Court of Calcutta in *Nagendra Nath Chakravarti, In re* [Nagendra Nath Chakravarti, In re, 1923 SCC OnLine Cal 318 : AIR 1924 Cal 476 : 1924 Cri LJ 732] , AIR pp. 479-80 that the object of bail is to secure the attendance of the accused at the trial, that the proper test to be applied in the solution of the question whether bail should be granted or refused is whether it is probable that the party will appear to take his trial and that it is indisputable that bail is not to be withheld as a punishment. In two other cases which, significantly, are the “Meerut Conspiracy cases” observations are to be found regarding the right to bail which deserve a special mention. In *K.N. Joglekar v. Emperor* [K.N. Joglekar v. Emperor, 1931 SCC OnLine All 60 : AIR 1931 All 504 : 1932 Cri LJ 94] it was observed, while dealing with Section 498 which corresponds to the present Section 439 of the Code, that it conferred upon the Sessions Judge or the High Court wide powers to grant bail which were not handicapped by the restrictions in the preceding Section 497 which corresponds to the present Section 437. It was observed by the Court that there was no hard-and-fast rule and no inflexible principle governing the exercise of the discretion conferred by Section 498 and that the only principle which was established was that the discretion should be exercised judiciously. In *Emperor v. H.L. Hutchinson* [Emperor v. H.L. Hutchinson, 1931 SCC OnLine All 14 : AIR 1931 All 356 : 1931 Cri LJ 1271] , AIR p. 358 it was said that it was very unwise to make an attempt to lay down any particular rules which will bind the High Court, having regard to the fact that the legislature itself left the discretion of the court unfettered. According to the High Court, the variety of cases that may arise from time to time cannot be safely classified and it is dangerous to make an attempt to classify the cases and to say that in particular classes a bail may be granted but not in other classes. It was observed that the

C

D

E

F

G

H

principle to be deduced from the various sections in the Criminal Procedure Code was that grant of bail is the rule and refusal is the exception. An accused person who enjoys freedom is in a much better position to look after his case and to properly defend himself than if he were in custody. As a presumably innocent person he is therefore entitled to freedom and every opportunity to look after his own case. A presumably innocent person must have his freedom to enable him to establish his innocence.

A

B

28. Coming nearer home, it was observed by Krishna Iyer, J., in *Gudikanti Narasimhulu v. State* [Gudikanti Narasimhulu v. State, (1978) 1 SCC 240 : 1978 SCC (Cri) 115] that: (SCC p. 242, para 1)

C

‘1. ... the issue [of bail] is one of liberty, justice, public safety and burden of the public treasury, all of which insist that a developed jurisprudence of bail is integral to a socially sensitised judicial process. ... After all, personal liberty of an accused or convict is fundamental, suffering lawful eclipse only in terms of “procedure established by law”. The last four words of Article 21 are the life of that human right.’

D

29. In *Gurcharan Singh v. State(UT of Delhi)* [Gurcharan Singh v. State (UT of Delhi), (1978) 1 SCC 118 : 1978 SCC (Cri) 41] it was observed by Goswami, J., who spoke for the Court, that: (SCC p. 129, para 29)

E

‘29. ... There cannot be an inexorable formula in the matter of granting bail. The facts and circumstances of each case will govern the exercise of judicial discretion in granting or cancelling bail.’

F

30. In AMERICAN JURISPRUDENCE (2nd, Vol. 8, p. 806, para 39), it is stated:

‘Where the granting of bail lies within the discretion of the court, the granting or denial is regulated, to a large extent, by the facts and circumstances of each particular case. Since the object of the detention or imprisonment of the accused is to secure his appearance and submission to the jurisdiction and the judgment of the court, the primary inquiry is whether a recognizance or bond would effect that end.’

G

H

A It is thus clear that the question whether to grant bail or not depends for its answer upon a variety of circumstances, the cumulative effect of which must enter into the judicial verdict. Any one single circumstance cannot be treated as of universal validity or as necessarily justifying the grant or refusal of bail.”

B xxx xxx xxx

C 24. Article 21 is the Ark of the Covenant so far as the Fundamental Rights Chapter of the Constitution is concerned. It deals with nothing less sacrosanct than the rights of life and personal liberty of the citizens of India and other persons. It is the only article in the Fundamental Rights Chapter (along with Article 20) that cannot be suspended even in an emergency [see Article 359(1) of the Constitution]. At present, Article 21 is the repository of a vast number of substantive and procedural rights post *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India* [Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India, (1978) 1 SCC 248].”

D 12. Further this Court in **Sanjay Chandra v. CBI** (2012) 1 SCC 40, has observed that:

E “21. In bail applications, generally, it has been laid down from the earliest times that the object of bail is to secure the appearance of the accused person at his trial by reasonable amount of bail. The object of bail is neither punitive nor preventative. Deprivation of liberty must be considered a punishment, unless it is required to ensure that an accused person will stand his trial when called upon. The courts owe more than verbal respect to the principle that punishment begins after conviction, and that every man is deemed to be innocent until duly tried and duly found guilty.

F 22. From the earliest times, it was appreciated that detention in custody pending completion of trial could be a cause of great hardship. From time to time, necessity demands that some unconvicted persons should be held in custody pending trial to secure their attendance at the trial but in such cases, “necessity” is the operative test. In this country, it would be quite contrary to the concept of personal liberty enshrined in the Constitution that any person should be punished in respect of any matter, upon which, he has not been convicted or that in any circumstances, he should be deprived of his liberty upon only the belief that he will

G

H

tamper with the witnesses if left at liberty, save in the most
extraordinary circumstances. A

23. Apart from the question of prevention being the object of refusal
of bail, one must not lose sight of the fact that any imprisonment
before conviction has a substantial punitive content and it would
be improper for any court to refuse bail as a mark of disapproval
of former conduct whether the accused has been convicted for it
or not or to refuse bail to an unconvicted person for the purpose
of giving him a taste of imprisonment as a lesson.” B

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE

13. Innocence of a person accused of an offense is presumed
through a legal fiction, placing the onus on the prosecution to prove the
guilt before the Court. Thus, it is for that agency to satisfy the Court that
the arrest made was warranted and enlargement on bail is to be denied. C

14. Presumption of innocence has been acknowledged throughout
the world. Article 14 (2) of the International Covenant on Civil and Political
Rights, 1966 and Article 11 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights
acknowledge the presumption of innocence, as a cardinal principle of
law, until the individual is proven guilty. D

15. Both in Australia and Canada, a *prima facie* right to a
reasonable bail is recognized based on the gravity of offence. In the
United States, it is a common practice for bail to be a cash deposit. In
the United Kingdom, bail is more likely to consist of a set of restrictions. E

16. The Supreme Court of Canada in **Corey Lee James Myers
v. Her Majesty the Queen**, 2019 SCC 18, has held that bail has to be
considered on acceptable legal parameters. It thus confers adequate
discretion on the Court to consider the enlargement on bail of which
unreasonable delay is one of the grounds. **Her Majesty the Queen v.
Kevin Antic and Ors.**, 2017 SCC 27: F

“The right not to be denied reasonable bail without just cause is
an essential element of an enlightened criminal justice system. It
entrenches the effect of the presumption of innocence at the pre
trial stage of the criminal trial process and safeguards the liberty
of accused persons. This right has two aspects: a person charged
with an offence has the right not to be denied bail without just
cause and the right to reasonable bail. Under the first aspect, a
H

A provision may not deny bail without “just cause” there is just cause to deny bail only if the denial occurs in a narrow set of circumstances, and the denial is necessary to promote the proper functioning of the bail system and is not undertaken for any purpose extraneous to that system. The second aspect, the right to reasonable bail, relates to the terms of bail, including the quantum of any monetary component and other restrictions that are imposed on the accused for the release period. It protects accused persons from conditions and forms of release that are unreasonable.

B

C While a bail hearing is an expedited procedure, the bail provisions are federal law and must be applied consistently and fairly in all provinces and territories. A central part of the Canadian law of bail consists of the ladder principle and the authorized forms of release, which are found in s. 515(1) to (3) of the *Criminal Code*. Save for exceptions, an unconditional release on an undertaking is the default position when granting release. Alternative forms of release are to be imposed in accordance with the ladder principle, which must be adhered to strictly: release is favoured at the earliest reasonable opportunity and on the least onerous grounds. If the Crown proposes an alternate form of release, it must show why this form is necessary for a more restrictive form of release to be imposed. Each rung of the ladder must be considered individually and must be rejected before moving to a more restrictive form of release. Where the parties disagree on the form of release, it is an error of law for a judge to order a more restrictive form without justifying the decision to reject the less onerous forms. A recognizance with sureties is one of the most onerous forms of release, and should not be imposed unless all the less onerous forms have been considered and rejected as inappropriate. It is not necessary to impose cash bail on accused persons if they or their sureties have reasonably recoverable assets and are able to pledge those assets to the satisfaction of the court. A recognizance is functionally equivalent to cash bail and has the same coercive effect. Cash bail should be relied on only in exceptional circumstances in which release on a recognizance with sureties is unavailable. When cash bail is ordered, the amount must not be set so high that it effectively amounts to a detention order, which means that the amount should be no higher than necessary to satisfy the concern that would otherwise warrant detention and

D

E

F

G

H

proportionate to the means of the accused and the circumstances of the case. The judge is under a positive obligation to inquire into the ability of the accused to pay. Terms of release under s. 515(4) should only be imposed to the extent that they are necessary to address concerns related to the statutory criteria for detention and to ensure that the accused is released. They must not be imposed to change an accused person's behaviour or to punish an accused person. Where a bail review is requested, courts must follow the bail review process set out in *R. v. St Cloud*, 2015 SCC 27, [2015] 2 S.C.R. 328.”

A

B

17. We may only state that notwithstanding the special provisions in many of the countries world-over governing the consideration for enlargement on bail, courts have always interpreted them on the accepted principle of presumption of innocence and held in favour of the accused.

C

18. The position in India is no different. It has been the consistent stand of the courts, including this Court, that presumption of innocence, being a facet of Article 21, shall inure to the benefit of the accused. Resultantly burden is placed on the prosecution to prove the charges to the court of law. The weightage of the evidence has to be assessed on the principle of beyond reasonable doubt.

D

PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

E

“An uncontrolled power is the natural enemy of freedom”

-Harold Laski in ‘Liberty in the Modern State’

19. The Code of Criminal Procedure, despite being a procedural law, is enacted on the inviolable right enshrined under Article 21 and 22 of the Constitution of India. The provisions governing clearly exhibited the aforesaid intendment of the Parliament.

F

20. Though the word ‘bail’ has not been defined as aforesaid, Section 2A defines a bailable and non-bailable offense. A non-bailable offense is a cognizable offense enabling the police officer to arrest without a warrant. To exercise the said power, the Code introduces certain embargoes by way of restrictions.

G

Section 41, 41A and 60A of the Code

CHAPTER V

ARREST OF PERSONS

H

- A **41. When police may arrest without warrant.**—(1) Any police officer may without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person—
- (a) who commits, in the presence of a police officer, a cognizable offence;
- B (b) against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed a cognizable offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years whether with or without fine, if the following conditions are satisfied, namely:—
- C (i) the police officer has reason to believe on the basis of such complaint, information, or suspicion that such person has committed the said offence;
- D (ii) the police officer is satisfied that such arrest is necessary—
- (a) to prevent such person from committing any further offence; or
- (b) for proper investigation of the offence; or
- E (c) to prevent such person from causing the evidence of the offence to disappear or tampering with such evidence in any manner; or
- (d) to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat or promise to any person acquainted with the facts of the case so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the Court or to the police officer; or
- F (e) as unless such person is arrested, his presence in the Court whenever required cannot be ensured, and the police officer shall record while making such arrest, his reasons in writing:
- G Provided that a police officer shall, in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under the provisions of this sub-section, record the reasons in writing for not making the arrest.
- H

- (ba) against whom credible information has been received that he has committed a cognizable offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to more than seven years whether with or without fine or with death sentence and the police officer has reason to believe on the basis of that information that such person has committed the said offence; A B
- (c) who has been proclaimed as an offender either under this Code or by order of the State Government; or C
- (d) in whose possession anything is found which may reasonably be suspected to be stolen property and who may reasonably be suspected of having committed an offence with reference to such thing; or D
- (e) who obstructs a police officer while in the execution of his duty, or who has escaped, or attempts to escape, from lawful custody; or
- (f) who is reasonably suspected of being a deserter from any of the Armed Forces of the Union; or E
- (g) who has been concerned in, or against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists, of his having been concerned in, any act committed at any place out of India which, if committed in India, would have been punishable as an offence, and for which he is, under any law relating to extradition, or otherwise, liable to be apprehended or detained in custody in India; or F
- (h) who, being a released convict, commits a breach of any rule made under sub-section (5) of section 356; or G
- (i) for whose arrest any requisition, whether written or oral, has been received from another police

H

A officer, provided that the requisition specifies the person to be arrested and the offence or other cause for which the arrest is to be made and it appears therefrom that the person might lawfully be arrested without a warrant by the officer who issued the requisition.

B (2) Subject to the provisions of section 42, no person concerned in a non-cognizable offence or against whom a complaint has been made or credible information has been received or reasonable suspicion exists of his having so concerned, shall be arrested except under a warrant or order of a Magistrate.

C **41A. Notice of appearance before police officer.—**(1) [The police officer shall], in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 41, issue a notice directing the person against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed a cognizable offence, to appear before him or at such other place as may be specified in the notice.

D (2) Where such a notice is issued to any person, it shall be the duty of that person to comply with the terms of the notice.

E (3) Where such person complies and continues to comply with the notice, he shall not be arrested in respect of the offence referred to in the notice unless, for reasons to be recorded, the police officer is of the opinion that he ought to be arrested.

F (4) Where such person, at any time, fails to comply with the terms of the notice or is unwilling to identify himself, the police officer may, subject to such orders as may have been passed by a competent Court in this behalf, arrest him for the offence mentioned in the notice.

G xxx xxx xxx

60A. Arrest to be made strictly according to the Code.—No arrest shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of this Code or any other law for the time being in force providing for arrest.”

H

21. Section 41 under Chapter V of the Code deals with the arrest of persons. Even for a cognizable offense, an arrest is not mandatory as can be seen from the mandate of this provision. If the officer is satisfied that a person has committed a cognizable offense, punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years, or which may extend to the said period, with or without fine, an arrest could only follow when he is satisfied that there is a reason to believe or suspect, that the said person has committed an offense, and there is a necessity for an arrest. Such necessity is drawn to prevent the committing of any further offense, for a proper investigation, and to prevent him/her from either disappearing or tampering with the evidence. He/she can also be arrested to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat, or promise to any person according to the facts, so as to dissuade him from disclosing said facts either to the court or to the police officer. One more ground on which an arrest may be necessary is when his/her presence is required after arrest for production before the Court and the same cannot be assured.

A

B

C

D

22. This provision mandates the police officer to record his reasons in writing while making the arrest. Thus, a police officer is duty-bound to record the reasons for arrest in writing. Similarly, the police officer shall record reasons when he/she chooses not to arrest. There is no requirement of the aforesaid procedure when the offense alleged is more than seven years, among other reasons.

E

23. The consequence of non-compliance with Section 41 shall certainly inure to the benefit of the person suspected of the offense. Resultantly, while considering the application for enlargement on bail, courts will have to satisfy themselves on the due compliance of this provision. Any non-compliance would entitle the accused to a grant of bail.

F

24. Section 41A deals with the procedure for appearance before the police officer who is required to issue a notice to the person against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received or a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed a cognizable offence, and arrest is not required under Section 41(1). Section 41B deals with the procedure of arrest along with mandatory duty on the part of the officer.

G

25. On the scope and objective of Section 41 and 41A, it is obvious that they are facets of Article 21 of the Constitution. We need not

H

A elaborate any further, in light of the judgment of this Court in **Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar**, (2014) 8 SCC 273:

B “7.1. From a plain reading of the aforesaid provision, it is evident that a person accused of an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years with or without fine, cannot be arrested by the police officer only on his satisfaction that such person had committed the offence punishable as aforesaid. A police officer before arrest, in such cases has to be further satisfied that such arrest is necessary to prevent such person from committing any further offence; or for proper investigation of the case; or to prevent the accused from causing the evidence of the offence to disappear; or tampering with such evidence in any manner; or to prevent such person from making any inducement, threat or promise to a witness so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the court or the police officer; or unless such accused person is arrested, his presence in the court whenever required cannot be ensured. These are the conclusions, which one may reach based on facts.

E 7.2. The law mandates the police officer to state the facts and record the reasons in writing which led him to come to a conclusion covered by any of the provisions aforesaid, while making such arrest. The law further requires the police officers to record the reasons in writing for not making the arrest.

F 7.3. In pith and core, the police officer before arrest must put a question to himself, why arrest? Is it really required? What purpose it will serve? What object it will achieve? It is only after these questions are addressed and one or the other conditions as enumerated above is satisfied, the power of arrest needs to be exercised. In fine, before arrest first the police officers should have reason to believe on the basis of information and material that the accused has committed the offence. Apart from this, the police officer has to be satisfied further that the arrest is necessary for one or the more purposes envisaged by sub-clauses (a) to (e) of clause (1) of Section 41 CrPC.

G 8. An accused arrested without warrant by the police has the constitutional right under Article 22(2) of the Constitution of India and Section 57 CrPC to be produced before the Magistrate without

H

unnecessary delay and in no circumstances beyond 24 hours
excluding the time necessary for the journey: A

8.1. During the course of investigation of a case, an accused
can be kept in detention beyond a period of 24 hours only when
it is authorised by the Magistrate in exercise of power under
Section 167 CrPC. The power to authorise detention is a very
solemn function. It affects the liberty and freedom of citizens
and needs to be exercised with great care and caution. Our
experience tells us that it is not exercised with the seriousness
it deserves. In many of the cases, detention is authorised in a
routine, casual and cavalier manner. B

8.2. Before a Magistrate authorises detention under Section
167 CrPC, he has to be first satisfied that the arrest made is
legal and in accordance with law and all the constitutional rights
of the person arrested are satisfied. If the arrest effected by
the police officer does not satisfy the requirements of Section
41 of the Code, Magistrate is duty-bound not to authorise his
further detention and release the accused. In other words, when
an accused is produced before the Magistrate, the police officer
effecting the arrest is required to furnish to the Magistrate, the
facts, reasons and its conclusions for arrest and the Magistrate
in turn is to be satisfied that the condition precedent for arrest
under Section 41 CrPC has been satisfied and it is only
thereafter that he will authorise the detention of an accused. C

8.3. The Magistrate before authorising detention will record
his own satisfaction, may be in brief but the said satisfaction
must reflect from his order. It shall never be based upon the
ipse dixit of the police officer, for example, in case the police
officer considers the arrest necessary to prevent such person
from committing any further offence or for proper investigation
of the case or for preventing an accused from tampering with
evidence or making inducement, etc. the police officer shall
furnish to the Magistrate the facts, the reasons and materials
on the basis of which the police officer had reached its
conclusion. Those shall be perused by the Magistrate while
authorising the detention and only after recording his satisfaction
in writing that the Magistrate will authorise the detention of
the accused. D

E

F

G

H

- A 8.4. In fine, when a suspect is arrested and produced before a Magistrate for authorising detention, the Magistrate has to address the question whether specific reasons have been recorded for arrest and if so, prima facie those reasons are relevant, and secondly, a reasonable conclusion could at all be reached by the police officer that one or the other conditions stated above are attracted. To this limited extent the Magistrate will make judicial scrutiny.
- B
- C 9. ... The aforesaid provision makes it clear that in all cases where the arrest of a person is not required under Section 41(1) CrPC, the police officer is required to issue notice directing the accused to appear before him at a specified place and time. Law obliges such an accused to appear before the police officer and it further mandates that if such an accused complies with the terms of notice he shall not be arrested, unless for reasons to be recorded, the police officer is of the opinion that the arrest is necessary. At this stage also, the condition precedent for arrest as envisaged under Section 41 CrPC has to be complied and shall be subject to the same scrutiny by the Magistrate as aforesaid.
- D
- E 10. We are of the opinion that if the provisions of Section 41 CrPC which authorises the police officer to arrest an accused without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant are scrupulously enforced, the wrong committed by the police officers intentionally or unwittingly would be reversed and the number of cases which come to the Court for grant of anticipatory bail will substantially reduce. We would like to emphasise that the practice of mechanically reproducing in the case diary all or most of the reasons contained in Section 41 CrPC for effecting arrest be discouraged and discontinued.
- F
- G 11. Our endeavour in this judgment is to ensure that police officers do not arrest the accused unnecessarily and Magistrate do not authorise detention casually and mechanically. In order to ensure what we have observed above, we give the following directions:
- H 11.1. All the State Governments to instruct its police officers not to automatically arrest when a case under Section 498-A IPC is registered but to satisfy themselves about the necessity for arrest under the parameters laid down above flowing from Section 41 CrPC;

- 11.2. All police officers be provided with a check list containing specified sub-clauses under Section 41(1)(b)(ii); A
- 11.3. The police officer shall forward the check list duly filled and furnish the reasons and materials which necessitated the arrest, while forwarding/producing the accused before the Magistrate for further detention; B
- 11.4. The Magistrate while authorising detention of the accused shall peruse the report furnished by the police officer in terms aforesaid and only after recording its satisfaction, the Magistrate will authorise detention;
- 11.5. The decision not to arrest an accused, be forwarded to the Magistrate within two weeks from the date of the institution of the case with a copy to the Magistrate which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing; C
- 11.6. Notice of appearance in terms of Section 41-A CrPC be served on the accused within two weeks from the date of institution of the case, which may be extended by the Superintendent of Police of the district for the reasons to be recorded in writing; D
- 11.7. Failure to comply with the directions aforesaid shall apart from rendering the police officers concerned liable for departmental action, they shall also be liable to be punished for contempt of court to be instituted before the High Court having territorial jurisdiction. E
- 11.8. Authorising detention without recording reasons as aforesaid by the Judicial Magistrate concerned shall be liable for departmental action by the appropriate High Court. F
12. We hasten to add that the directions aforesaid shall not only apply to the cases under Section 498-A IPC or Section 4 of the Dowry Prohibition Act, the case in hand, but also such cases where offence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be less than seven years or which may extend to seven years, whether with or without fine.” G
26. We only reiterate that the directions aforesaid ought to be complied with in letter and spirit by the investigating and prosecuting H

A agencies, while the view expressed by us on the non-compliance of Section 41 and the consequences that flow from it has to be kept in mind by the Court, which is expected to be reflected in the orders.

27. Despite the dictum of this Court in **Arnesh Kumar (supra)**, no concrete step has been taken to comply with the mandate of Section 41A of the Code. This Court has clearly interpreted Section 41(1)(b)(i) and (ii) *inter alia* holding that notwithstanding the existence of a reason to believe *qua* a police officer, the satisfaction for the need to arrest shall also be present. Thus, sub-clause (1)(b)(i) of Section 41 has to be read along with sub-clause (ii) and therefore both the elements of ‘reason to believe’ and ‘satisfaction *qua* an arrest’ are mandated and accordingly are to be recorded by the police officer.

28. It is also brought to our notice that there are no specific guidelines with respect to the mandatory compliance of Section 41A of the Code. An endeavour was made by the Delhi High Court while deciding Writ Petition (C) No. 7608 of 2017 vide order dated 07.02.2018, followed by order dated 28.10.2021 in Contempt Case (C) No. 480 of 2020 & CM Application No. 25054 of 2020, wherein not only the need for guidelines but also the effect of non-compliance towards taking action against the officers concerned was discussed. We also take note of the fact that a standing order has been passed by the Delhi Police viz., Standing Order No. 109 of 2020, which provides for a set of guidelines in the form of procedure for issuance of notices or orders by the police officers. Considering the aforesaid action taken, in due compliance with the order passed by the Delhi High Court in Writ Petition (C) No.7608 of 2017 dated 07.02.2018, this Court has also passed an order in Writ Petition (Crl.) 420 of 2021 dated 10.05.2021 directing the State of Bihar to look into the said aspect of an appropriate modification to give effect to the mandate of Section 41A. A recent judgment has also been rendered on the same lines by the High Court of Jharkhand in Cr.M.P. No. 1291 of 2021 dated 16.06.2022.

29. Thus, we deem it appropriate to direct all the State Governments and the Union Territories to facilitate standing orders while taking note of the standing order issued by the Delhi Police i.e., Standing Order No. 109 of 2020, to comply with the mandate of Section 41A. We do feel that this would certainly take care of not only the unwarranted arrests, but also the clogging of bail applications before various Courts as they may not even be required for the offences up to seven years.

30. We also expect the courts to come down heavily on the officers effecting arrest without due compliance of Section 41 and Section 41A. We express our hope that the Investigating Agencies would keep in mind the law laid down in **Arnesh Kumar (Supra)**, the discretion to be exercised on the touchstone of presumption of innocence, and the safeguards provided under Section 41, since an arrest is not mandatory. If discretion is exercised to effect such an arrest, there shall be procedural compliance. Our view is also reflected by the interpretation of the specific provision under Section 60A of the Code which warrants the officer concerned to make the arrest strictly in accordance with the Code.

A

B

Section 87 and 88 of the Code

C

“87. Issue of warrant in lieu of, or in addition to, summons.—A Court may, in any case in which it is empowered by this Code to issue a summons for the appearance of any person, issue, after recording its reasons in writing, a warrant for his arrest—

D

(a) if, either before the issue of such summons, or after the issue of the same but before the time fixed for his appearance, the Court sees reason to believe that he has absconded or will not obey the summons; or

(b) if at such time he fails to appear and the summons is proved to have been duly served in time to admit of his appearing in accordance therewith and no reasonable excuse is offered for such failure

E

88. Power to take bond for appearance.—When any person for whose appearance or arrest the officer presiding in any Court is empowered to issue a summons or warrant, is present in such Court, such officer may require such person to execute a bond, with or without sureties, for his appearance in such Court, or any other Court to which the case may be transferred for trial.”

F

31. When the courts seek the attendance of a person, either a summons or a warrant is to be issued depending upon the nature and facts governing the case. Section 87 gives the discretion to the court to issue a warrant, either in lieu of or in addition to summons. The exercise of the aforesaid power can only be done after recording of reasons. A warrant can be either bailable or non-bailable. Section 88 of the Code

G

H

A empowers the Court to take a bond for appearance of a person with or without sureties.

32. Considering the aforesaid two provisions, courts will have to adopt the procedure in issuing summons first, thereafter a bailable warrant, and then a non-bailable warrant may be issued, if so warranted, as held by this Court in **Inder Mohan Goswami v. State of Uttaranchal**, (2007) 12 SCC 1. Despite the aforesaid clear dictum, we notice that non-bailable warrants are issued as a matter of course without due application of mind and against the tenor of the provision, which merely facilitates a discretion, which is obviously to be exercised in favour of the person whose attendance is sought for, particularly in the light of liberty enshrined under Article 21 of the Constitution. Therefore, valid reasons have to be given for not exercising discretion in favour of the said person. This Court in **Inder Mohan Goswami v. State of Uttaranchal**, (2007) 12 SCC 1, has held that:

D “50. Civilised countries have recognised that liberty is the most precious of all the human rights. The American Declaration of Independence, 1776, French Declaration of the Rights of Men and the Citizen, 1789, Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the International Covenant of Civil and Political Rights, 1966 all speak with one voice—liberty is the natural and inalienable right of every human being. Similarly, Article 21 of our Constitution proclaims that no one shall be deprived of his liberty except in accordance with procedure prescribed by law.

E 51. The issuance of non-bailable warrants involves interference with personal liberty. Arrest and imprisonment means deprivation of the most precious right of an individual. Therefore, the courts have to be extremely careful before issuing non-bailable warrants.

F 52. Just as liberty is precious for an individual so is the interest of the society in maintaining law and order. Both are extremely important for the survival of a civilised society. Sometimes in the larger interest of the public and the State it becomes absolutely imperative to curtail freedom of an individual for a certain period, only then the non-bailable warrants should be issued.

When non-bailable warrants should be issued

G 53. Non-bailable warrant should be issued to bring a person to court when summons or bailable warrants would be unlikely to have the desired result. This could be when:

H

- it is reasonable to believe that the person will not voluntarily appear in court; or A
- the police authorities are unable to find the person to serve him with a summon; or
- it is considered that the person could harm someone if not placed into custody immediately. B

54. As far as possible, if the court is of the opinion that a summon will suffice in getting the appearance of the accused in the court, the summon or the bailable warrants should be preferred. The warrants either bailable or non-bailable should never be issued without proper scrutiny of facts and complete application of mind, due to the extremely serious consequences and ramifications which ensue on issuance of warrants. The court must very carefully examine whether the criminal complaint or FIR has not been filed with an oblique motive. C

55. In complaint cases, at the first instance, the court should direct serving of the summons along with the copy of the complaint. If the accused seem to be avoiding the summons, the court, in the second instance should issue bailable warrant. In the third instance, when the court is fully satisfied that the accused is avoiding the court's proceeding intentionally, the process of issuance of the non-bailable warrant should be resorted to. Personal liberty is paramount, therefore, we caution courts at the first and second instance to refrain from issuing non-bailable warrants. D E

56. The power being discretionary must be exercised judiciously with extreme care and caution. The court should properly balance both personal liberty and societal interest before issuing warrants. There cannot be any straitjacket formula for issuance of warrants but as a general rule, unless an accused is charged with the commission of an offence of a heinous crime and it is feared that he is likely to tamper or destroy the evidence or is likely to evade the process of law, issuance of non-bailable warrants should be avoided. F G

57. The court should try to maintain proper balance between individual liberty and the interest of the public and the State while issuing non-bailable warrant.”

H

A 33. On the exercise of discretion under Section 88, this Court in **Pankaj Jain v. Union of India**, (2018) 5 SCC 743, has held that:

B “12. The main issue which needs to be answered in the present appeal is as to whether it was obligatory for the Court to release the appellant by accepting the bond under Section 88 CrPC on the ground that he was not arrested during investigation or the Court has rightly exercised its jurisdiction under Section 88 in rejecting the application filed by the appellant praying for release by accepting the bond under Section 88 CrPC.

C 13. Section 88 CrPC is a provision which is contained in Chapter VI “Processes to Compel Appearance” of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973. Chapter VI is divided in four sections — A. Summons; B. Warrant of arrest; C. Proclamation and Attachment; and D. Other rules regarding processes. Section 88 provides as follows:

D “**88. Power to take bond for appearance.**—When any person for whose appearance or arrest the officer presiding in any court is empowered to issue a summons or warrant, is present in such court, such officer may require such person to execute a bond, with or without sureties, for his appearance in such court, or any other court to which the case may be transferred for trial.”

E 14. We need to first consider as to what was the import of the words “may” used in Section 88.

xxx

xxx

xxx

F 22. Section 88 CrPC does not confer any right on any person, who is present in a court. Discretionary power given to the court is for the purpose and object of ensuring appearance of such person in that court or to any other court into which the case may be transferred for trial. Discretion given under Section 88 to the court does not confer any right on a person, who is present in the court rather it is the power given to the court to facilitate his appearance, which clearly indicates that use of the word “may” is discretionary and it is for the court to exercise its discretion when situation so demands. It is further relevant to note that the word used in Section 88 “any person” has to be given wide

H

meaning, which may include persons, who are not even accused in a case and appeared as witnesses.” A

Section 167(2) of the Code

167. Procedure when investigation cannot be completed in twenty-four hours.—

(1) xxx xxx xxx B

(2) The Magistrate to whom an accused person is forwarded under this section may, whether he has or has not jurisdiction to try the case, from time to time, authorise the detention of the accused in such custody as such Magistrate thinks fit, for a term not exceeding fifteen days in the whole; and if he has no jurisdiction to try the case or commit it for trial, and considers further detention unnecessary, he may order the accused to be forwarded to a Magistrate having such jurisdiction: C

Provided that— D

(a) the Magistrate may authorise the detention of the accused person, otherwise than in the custody of the police, beyond the period of fifteen days, if he is satisfied that adequate grounds exist for doing so, but no Magistrate shall authorise the detention of the accused person in custody under this paragraph for a total period exceeding,— E

(i) ninety days, where the investigation relates to an offence punishable with death, imprisonment for life or imprisonment for a term of not less than ten years;

(ii) sixty days, where the investigation relates to any other offence, and, on the expiry of the said period of ninety days, or sixty days, as the case may be, the accused person shall be released on bail if he is prepared to and does furnish bail, and every person released on bail under this sub-section shall be deemed to be so released under the provisions of Chapter XXXIII for the purposes of that Chapter; F G

(b) no Magistrate shall authorise detention of the accused in custody of the police under this section unless the accused is produced before him in person for the first time and subsequently every time till the accused remains in the custody H

A of the police, but the Magistrate may extend further detention in judicial custody on production of the accused either in person or through the medium of electronic video linkage;

(c) no Magistrate of the second class, not specially empowered in this behalf by the High Court, shall authorise detention in the custody of the police.

B *Explanation I.*—For the avoidance of doubts, it is hereby declared that, notwithstanding the expiry of the period specified in Para (a), the accused shall be detained in custody so long as he does not furnish bail.

C *Explanation II.*—If any question arises whether an accused person was produced before the Magistrate as required under clause (b), the production of the accused person may be proved by his signature on the order authorising detention or by the order certified by the Magistrate as to production of the accused person through the medium of electronic video linkage, as the case may be.

D Provided further that in case of a woman under eighteen years of age, the detention shall be authorised to be in the custody of a remand home or recognised social institution.”

E 34. Section 167(2) was introduced in the year 1978, giving emphasis to the maximum period of time to complete the investigation. This provision has got a laudable object behind it, which is to ensure an expeditious investigation and a fair trial, and to set down a rationalised procedure that protects the interests of the indigent sections of society.

F This is also another limb of Article 21. Presumption of innocence is also inbuilt in this provision. An investigating agency has to expedite the process of investigation as a suspect is languishing under incarceration. Thus, a duty is enjoined upon the agency to complete the investigation within the time prescribed and a failure would enable the release of the accused. The right enshrined is an absolute and infeasible one, inuring to the benefit of suspect. Such a right cannot be taken away even during any unforeseen circumstances, such as the recent pandemic, as held by this court in **M. Ravindran v. Directorate of Revenue Intelligence**,

G (2021) 2 SCC 485:

H *“II. Section 167(2) and the Fundamental Right to Life and Personal Liberty*

17. Before we proceed to expand upon the parameters of the right to default bail under Section 167(2) as interpreted by various decisions of this Court, we find it pertinent to note the observations made by this Court in *Uday Mohanlal Acharya* [*Uday Mohanlal Acharya v. State of Maharashtra*, (2001) 5 SCC 453 : 2001 SCC (Cri) 760] on the fundamental right to personal liberty of the person and the effect of deprivation of the same as follows: (SCC p. 472, para 13)

A

B

“13. ... Personal liberty is one of the cherished objects of the Indian Constitution and deprivation of the same can only be in accordance with law and in conformity with the provisions thereof, as stipulated under Article 21 of the Constitution. When the law provides that the Magistrate could authorise the detention of the accused in custody up to a maximum period as indicated in the proviso to sub-section (2) of Section 167, any further detention beyond the period without filing of a challan by the investigating agency would be a subterfuge and would not be in accordance with law and in conformity with the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Code, and as such, could be violative of Article 21 of the Constitution.”

C

D

17.1. Article 21 of the Constitution of India provides that “no person shall be deprived of his life or personal liberty except according to procedure established by law”. It has been settled by a Constitution Bench of this Court in *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India* [*Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India*, (1978) 1 SCC 248], that such a procedure cannot be arbitrary, unfair or unreasonable. The history of the enactment of Section 167(2) CrPC and the safeguard of “default bail” contained in the proviso thereto is intrinsically linked to Article 21 and is nothing but a legislative exposition of the constitutional safeguard that no person shall be detained except in accordance with rule of law.

E

F

17.2. Under Section 167 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (“the 1898 Code”) which was in force prior to the enactment of the CrPC, the maximum period for which an accused could be remanded to custody, either police or judicial, was 15 days. However, since it was often unworkable to conclude complicated investigations within 15 days, a practice arose wherein investigating officers would file “preliminary charge-sheets” after the expiry

G

H

A of the remand period. The State would then request the Magistrate to postpone commencement of the trial and authorise further remand of the accused under Section 344 of the 1898 Code till the time the investigation was completed and the final charge-sheet was filed. The Law Commission of India in Report No. 14 on *Reforms of the Judicial Administration* (Vol. II, 1948, pp. 758-760) pointed out that in many cases the accused were languishing for several months in custody without any final report being filed before the courts. It was also pointed out that there was conflict in judicial opinion as to whether the Magistrate was bound to release the accused if the police report was not filed within 15 days.

C 17.3. Hence the Law Commission in Report No. 14 recommended the need for an appropriate provision specifically providing for continued remand after the expiry of 15 days, in a manner that “*while meeting the needs of a full and proper investigation in cases of serious crime, will still safeguard the liberty of the person of the individual*”. Further, that the legislature should prescribe a maximum time period beyond which no accused could be detained without filing of the police report before the Magistrate. It was pointed out that in England, even a person accused of grave offences such as treason could not be indefinitely detained in prison till commencement of the trial.

E 17.4. The suggestion made in Report No. 14 was reiterated by the Law Commission in Report No. 41 on *The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898* (Vol. I, 1969, pp. 76-77). The Law Commission re-emphasised the need to guard against the misuse of Section 344 of the 1898 Code by filing “preliminary reports” for remanding the accused beyond the statutory period prescribed under Section 167. It was pointed out that this could lead to serious abuse wherein “*the arrested person can in this manner be kept in custody indefinitely while the investigation can go on in a leisurely manner*”. Hence the Commission recommended fixing of a maximum time-limit of 60 days for remand. The Commission considered the reservation expressed earlier in Report No. 37 that such an extension may result in the 60-day period becoming a matter of routine. However, faith was expressed that proper supervision by the superior courts would help circumvent the same.

H

17.5. The suggestions made in Report No. 41 were taken note of and incorporated by the Central Government while drafting the Code of Criminal Procedure Bill in 1970. Ultimately, the 1898 Code was replaced by the present CrPC. The Statement of Objects and Reasons of the CrPC provides that the Government took the following important considerations into account while evaluating the recommendations of the Law Commission:

“3. The recommendations of the Commission were examined carefully by the Government, keeping in view, among others, the following basic considerations:

(i) an accused person should get a fair trial in accordance with the accepted principles of natural justice;

(ii) every effort should be made to avoid delay in investigation and trial which is harmful not only to the individuals involved but also to society; and

(iii) the procedure should not be complicated and should, to the utmost extent possible, ensure fair deal to the poorer sections of the community.”

17.6. It was in this backdrop that Section 167(2) was enacted within the present day CrPC, providing for time-limits on the period of remand of the accused, proportionate to the seriousness of the offence committed, failing which the accused acquires the indefeasible right to bail. As is evident from the recommendations of the Law Commission mentioned supra, the intent of the legislature was to balance the need for sufficient time-limits to complete the investigation with the need to protect the civil liberties of the accused. Section 167(2) provides for a clear mandate that the investigative agency must collect the required evidence within the prescribed time period, failing which the accused can no longer be detained. This ensures that the investigating officers are compelled to act swiftly and efficiently without misusing the prospect of further remand. This also ensures that the court takes cognizance of the case without any undue delay from the date of giving information of the offence, so that society at large does not lose faith and develop cynicism towards the criminal justice system.

17.7. Therefore, as mentioned supra, Section 167(2) is integrally linked to the constitutional commitment under Article 21 promising

A protection of life and personal liberty against unlawful and arbitrary
detention, and must be interpreted in a manner which serves this
purpose. In this regard we find it useful to refer to the decision of
the three-Judge Bench of this Court in *Rakesh Kumar Paul v. State of Assam* [Rakesh Kumar Paul v. State of Assam,
B (2017) 15 SCC 67 : (2018) 1 SCC (Cri) 401] , which laid down
certain seminal principles as to the interpretation of Section 167(2)
CrPC though the questions of law involved were somewhat
different from the present case. The questions before the three-
Judge Bench in *Rakesh Kumar Paul* [Rakesh Kumar Paul v. State of Assam, (2017) 15 SCC 67 : (2018) 1 SCC (Cri)
C 401] were whether, firstly, the 90-day remand extension under
Section 167(2)(a)(i) would be applicable in respect of offences
where the maximum period of imprisonment was 10 years, though
the minimum period was less than 10 years. Secondly, whether
the application for bail filed by the accused could be construed as
D an application for default bail, even though the expiry of the
statutory period under Section 167(2) had not been specifically
pleaded as a ground for bail. The majority opinion held that the
90-day limit is only available in respect of offences where
a *minimum* ten year' imprisonment period is stipulated, and that
the oral arguments for default bail made by the counsel for the
E accused before the High Court would suffice in lieu of a written
application. This was based on the reasoning that the court should
not be too technical in matters of personal liberty. Madan B. Lokur,
J. in his majority opinion, pertinently observed as follows: (SCC
pp. 95-96 & 99, paras 29, 32 & 41)

F “29. Notwithstanding this, the basic legislative intent of
completing investigations within twenty-four hours and also
within an otherwise time-bound period remains unchanged,
even though that period has been extended over the years.
This is an indication that in addition to giving adequate time to
complete investigations, *the legislature has also and always*
G *put a premium on personal liberty and has always felt that*
it would be unfair to an accused to remain in custody for a
prolonged or indefinite period. It is for this reason and
also to hold the investigating agency accountable that time-
limits have been laid down by the legislature. ...

H

xxx

xxx

xxx

A

32. ...Such views and opinions over a prolonged period have prompted the legislature for more than a century to ensure expeditious conclusion of investigations so that an accused person is not unnecessarily deprived of his or her personal liberty by remaining in prolonged custody for an offence that he or she might not even have committed. *In our opinion, the entire debate before us must also be looked at from the point of view of expeditious conclusion of investigations and from the angle of personal liberty and not from a purely dictionary or textual perspective as canvassed by the learned counsel for the State.*

B

C

xxx

xxx

xxx

41. *We take this view keeping in mind that in matters of personal liberty and Article 21 of the Constitution, it is not always advisable to be formalistic or technical.* The history of the personal liberty jurisprudence of this Court and other constitutional courts includes petitions for a writ of habeas corpus and for other writs being entertained even on the basis of a letter addressed to the Chief Justice or the Court.”

D

(emphasis supplied)

E

Therefore, the courts cannot adopt a rigid or formalistic approach whilst considering any issue that touches upon the rights contained in Article 21.

17.8. We may also refer with benefit to the recent judgment of this Court in *S. Kasi v. State* [S. Kasi v. State, (2021) 12 SCC 1 : 2020 SCC OnLine SC 529], wherein it was observed that the infeasible right to default bail under Section 167(2) is an integral part of the right to personal liberty under Article 21, and the said right to bail cannot be suspended even during a pandemic situation as is prevailing currently. It was emphasised that the right of the accused to be set at liberty takes precedence over the right of the State to carry on the investigation and submit a charge-sheet.

F

G

17.9. Additionally, it is well-settled that in case of any ambiguity in the construction of a penal statute, the courts must favour the interpretation which leans towards protecting the rights of the

H

A accused, given the ubiquitous power disparity between the individual accused and the State machinery. This is applicable not only in the case of substantive penal statutes but also in the case of procedures providing for the curtailment of the liberty of the accused.

B 17.10. With respect to the CrPC particularly, the Statement of
Objects and Reasons (supra) is an important aid of construction.
Section 167(2) has to be interpreted keeping in mind the threefold
objectives expressed by the legislature, namely, ensuring a fair
trial, expeditious investigation and trial, and setting down a
C rationalised procedure that protects the interests of indigent
sections of society. These objects are nothing but subsets of the
overarching fundamental right guaranteed under Article 21.

D 17.11. Hence, it is from the perspective of upholding the
fundamental right to life and personal liberty under Article 21 that
we shall clarify and reconcile the various judicial interpretations
of Section 167(2) for the purpose of resolving the dilemma that
has arisen in the present case.”

E 35. As a consequence of the right flowing from the said provision,
courts will have to give due effect to it, and thus any detention beyond
this period would certainly be illegal, being an affront to the liberty of the
person concerned. Therefore, it is not only the duty of the investigating
agency but also the courts to see to it that an accused gets the benefit of
Section 167 (2).

Section 170 of the Code:

F “**170. Cases to be sent to Magistrate when evidence is
sufficient.**—(1) If, upon an investigation under this Chapter, it
appears to the officer in charge of the police station that there
is sufficient evidence or reasonable ground as aforesaid, such
officer shall forward the accused under custody to a Magistrate
empowered to take cognizance of the offence upon a police
G report and to try the accused or commit him for trial, or, if the
offence is bailable and the accused is able to give security,
shall take security from him for his appearance before such
Magistrate on a day fixed and for his attendance from day to
day before such Magistrate until otherwise directed.”

H

36. The scope and ambit of Section 170 has already been dealt with by this Court in **Siddharth v. State of U.P.**, (2021) 1 SCC 676. This is a power which is to be exercised by the court after the completion of the investigation by the agency concerned. Therefore, this is a procedural compliance from the point of view of the court alone, and thus the investigating agency has got a limited role to play. In a case where the prosecution does not require custody of the accused, there is no need for an arrest when a case is sent to the magistrate under Section 170 of the Code. There is not even a need for filing a bail application, as the accused is merely forwarded to the court for the framing of charges and issuance of process for trial. If the court is of the view that there is no need for any remand, then the court can fall back upon Section 88 of the Code and complete the formalities required to secure the presence of the accused for the commencement of the trial. Of course, there may be a situation where a remand may be required, it is only in such cases that the accused will have to be heard. Therefore, in such a situation, an opportunity will have to be given to the accused persons, if the court is of the *prima facie* view that the remand would be required. We make it clear that we have not said anything on the cases in which the accused persons are already in custody, for which, the bail application has to be decided on its own merits. Suffice it to state that for due compliance of Section 170 of the Code, there is no need for filing of a bail application. This Court in **Siddharth v. State of U.P.**, (2021) 1 SCC 676, has held that:

“There are judicial precedents available on the interpretation of the aforesaid provision albeit of the Delhi High Court.

5. In *High Court of Delhi v. CBI* [High Court of Delhi v. CBI, 2004 SCC OnLine Del 53 : (2004) 72 DRJ 629], the Delhi High Court dealt with an argument similar to the contention of the respondent that Section 170 CrPC prevents the trial court from taking a charge-sheet on record unless the accused is taken into custody. The relevant extracts are as under : (SCC OnLine Del paras 15-16 & 19-20)

“15. Word “custody” appearing in this section does not contemplate either police or judicial custody. It merely connotes the presentation of accused by the investigating officer before the Court at the time of filing of the charge-sheet whereafter the role of the Court starts. Had it not been so the investigating

641] relied on these observations in *High Court of Delhi* [High Court of Delhi v. CBI, 2004 SCC OnLine Del 53 : (2004) 72 DRJ 629] and observed that it is not essential in every case involving a cognizable and non-bailable offence that an accused be taken into custody when the charge-sheet/final report is filed.

A

7. The Delhi High Court is not alone in having adopted this view and other High Courts apparently have also followed suit on the proposition that criminal courts cannot refuse to accept a charge-sheet simply because the accused has not been arrested and produced before the court.

B

8. In *Deendayal Kishanchand v. State of Gujarat* [Deendayal Kishanchand v. State of Gujarat, 1982 SCC OnLine Guj 172 : 1983 Cri LJ 1583], the High Court observed as under : (SCC OnLine Guj paras 2 & 8)

C

“2. ... It was the case of the prosecution that two accused i.e. present Petitioners 4 and 5, who are ladies, were not available to be produced before the court along with the charge-sheet, even though earlier they were released on bail. Therefore, as the court refused to accept the charge-sheet unless all the accused are produced, the charge-sheet could not be submitted, and ultimately also, by a specific letter, it seems from the record, the charge-sheet was submitted without Accused 4 and 5. This is very clear from the evidence on record.

D

E

xxx

xxx

xxx

8. I must say at this stage that the refusal by criminal courts either through the learned Magistrate or through their office staff to accept the charge-sheet without production of the accused persons is not justified by any provision of law. Therefore, it should be impressed upon all the courts that they should accept the charge-sheet whenever it is produced by the police with any endorsement to be made on the charge-sheet by the staff or the Magistrate pertaining to any omission or requirement in the charge-sheet. But when the police submits the charge-sheet, it is the duty of the court to accept it especially in view of the provisions of Section 468 of the Code which creates a limitation of taking cognizance of offence. Likewise, police authorities also should impress on all police officers that

F

G

H

- A if charge-sheet is not accepted for any such reason, then attention of the Sessions Judge should be drawn to these facts and get suitable orders so that such difficulties would not arise henceforth.”
- B 9. We are in agreement with the aforesaid view of the High Courts and would like to give our imprimatur to the said judicial view. It has rightly been observed on consideration of Section 170 CrPC that it does not impose an obligation on the officer-in-charge to arrest each and every accused at the time of filing of the charge-sheet. We have, in fact, come across cases where the accused has cooperated with the investigation throughout and yet on the charge-sheet being filed non-bailable warrants have been issued for his production premised on the requirement that there is an obligation to arrest the accused and produce him before the court. We are of the view that if the investigating officer does not believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons he/she is not required to be produced in custody. The word “custody” appearing in Section 170 CrPC does not contemplate either police or judicial custody but it merely connotes the presentation of the accused by the investigating officer before the court while filing the charge-sheet.
- C
- D
- E 10. We may note that personal liberty is an important aspect of our constitutional mandate. The occasion to arrest an accused during investigation arises when custodial investigation becomes necessary or it is a heinous crime or where there is a possibility of influencing the witnesses or accused may abscond. Merely because an arrest can be made because it is lawful does not mandate that arrest must be made. A distinction must be made between the existence of the power to arrest and the justification for exercise of it [*Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P.*, (1994) 4 SCC 260 : 1994 SCC (Cri) 1172] . If arrest is made routine, it can cause incalculable harm to the reputation and self-esteem of a person. If the investigating officer has no reason to believe that the accused will abscond or disobey summons and has, in fact, throughout cooperated with the investigation we fail to appreciate why there should be a compulsion on the officer to arrest the accused.
- F
- G
- H 11. We are, in fact, faced with a situation where contrary to the observations in *Joginder Kumar case* [*Joginder Kumar v. State*

of U.P., (1994) 4 SCC 260 : 1994 SCC (Cri) 1172] how a police officer has to deal with a scenario of arrest, the trial courts are stated to be insisting on the arrest of an accused as a prerequisite formality to take the charge-sheet on record in view of the provisions of Section 170 CrPC. We consider such a course misplaced and contrary to the very intent of Section 170 CrPC.”

A

B

Section 204 and 209 of the Code

“204. Issue of process.—(1) If in the opinion of a Magistrate taking cognizance of an offence there is sufficient ground for proceeding, and the case appears to be—

(a) a summons-case, he shall issue his summons for the attendance of the accused, or

C

(b) a warrant-case, he may issue a warrant, or, if he thinks fit, a summons, for causing the accused to be brought or to appear at a certain time before such Magistrate or (if he has no jurisdiction himself) some other Magistrate having jurisdiction.”

D

“209. Commitment of case to Court of Session when offence is triable exclusively by it.—When in a case instituted on a police report or otherwise, the accused appears or is brought before the Magistrate and it appears to the Magistrate that the offence is triable exclusively by the Court of Session, he shall—

E

(a) commit, after complying with the provisions of section 207 or section 208, as the case may be, the case to the Court of Session, and subject to the provisions of this Code relating to bail, remand the accused to custody until such commitment has been made;

F

(b) subject to the provisions of this Code relating to bail, remand the accused to custody during, and until the conclusion of, the trial;”

G

37. Section 204 of the Code speaks of issue of process while commencing the proceeding before the Magistrate. Sub-section (1)(b) gives a discretion to a Magistrate *qua* a warrant case, either to issue a warrant or a summons. As this provision gives a discretion, and being procedural in nature, it is to be exercised as a matter of course by following

H

A the prescription of Section 88 of the Code. Thus, issuing a warrant may be an exception in which case the Magistrate will have to give reasons.

38. Section 209 of the Code pertains to commitment of a case to a Court of Sessions by the Magistrate when the offence is triable exclusively by the said court. Sub-sections (a) and (b) of Section 209 of the Code give ample power to the Magistrate to remand a person into custody during or until the conclusion of the trial. Since the power is to be exercised by the Magistrate on a case-to-case basis, it is his wisdom in either remanding an accused or granting bail. Even here, it is judicial discretion which the Magistrate has to exercise. As we have already dealt with the definition of bail, which in simple parlance means a release subject to the restrictions and conditions, a Magistrate can take a call even without an application for bail if he is inclined to do so. In such a case he can seek a bond or surety, and thus can take recourse to Section 88. However, if he is to remand the case for the reasons to be recorded, then the said person has to be heard. Here again, we make it clear that there is no need for a separate application and Magistrate is required to afford an opportunity and to pass a speaking order on bail.

Section 309 of the Code

39. This provision has been substituted by Act 13 of 2013 and Act 22 of 2018. It would be appropriate to reproduce the said provision for better appreciation:

“309. Power to postpone or adjourn proceedings.—(1) In every inquiry or trial the proceedings shall be continued from day-to-day until all the witnesses in attendance have been examined, unless the Court finds the adjournment of the same beyond the following day to be necessary for reasons to be recorded:

Provided that when the inquiry or trial relates to an offence under Section 376, [Section 376A, Section 376AB, Section 376B, Section 376C, Section 376D, Section 376DA or Section 376DB of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860), the inquiry or trial shall] be completed within a period of two months from the date of filing of the charge sheet.

(2) If the Court, after taking cognizance of an offence, or commencement of trial, finds it necessary or advisable to postpone the commencement of, or adjourn, any inquiry or trial, it may,

H

from time to time, for reasons to be recorded, postpone or adjourn
the same on such terms as it thinks fit, for such time as it considers
reasonable, and may by a warrant remand the accused if in
custody: A

Provided that no Magistrate shall remand an accused person
to custody under this section for a term exceeding fifteen days at
a time: B

Provided further that when witnesses are in attendance, no
adjournment or postponement shall be granted, without examining
them, except for special reasons to be recorded in writing:

Provided also that no adjournment shall be granted for the
purpose only of enabling the accused person to show cause against
the sentence proposed to be imposed on him. C

[Provided also that—

(a) no adjournment shall be granted at the request of a party,
except where the circumstances are beyond the control of
that party; D

(b) the fact that the pleader of a party is engaged in another
Court, shall not be a ground for adjournment;

(c) where a witness is present in Court but a party or his
pleader is not present or the party or his pleader though
present in Court, is not ready to examine or cross-examine
the witness, the Court may, if thinks fit, record the statement
of the witness and pass such orders as it thinks fit dispensing
with the examination-in-chief or cross-examination of the
witness, as the case may be.] E
F

Explanation 1.—If sufficient evidence has been obtained to raise
a suspicion that the accused may have committed an offence,
and it appears likely that further evidence may be obtained by a
remand, this is a reasonable cause for a remand. G

Explanation 2.—The terms on which an adjournment or
postponement may be granted include, in appropriate cases, the
payment of costs by the prosecution or the accused.”

40. Sub-section (1) mandates courts to continue the proceedings
on aday-to-day basis till the completion of the evidence. Therefore, once H

- A a trial starts, it should reach the logical end. Various directions have been issued by this Court not to give unnecessary adjournments resulting in the witnesses being won over. However, the non-compliance of Section 309 continues with gay abandon. Perhaps courts alone cannot be faulted as there are multiple reasons that lead to such adjournments. Though the section makes adjournments and that too not for a longer time period
- B as an exception, they become the norm. We are touching upon this provision only to show that any delay on the part of the court or the prosecution would certainly violate Article 21. This is more so when the accused person is under incarceration. This provision must be applied inuring to the benefit of the accused while considering the application
- C for bail. Whatever may be the nature of the offence, a prolonged trial, appeal or a revision against an accused or a convict under custody or incarceration, would be violative of Article 21. While the courts will have to endeavour to complete at least the recording of the evidence of the private witnesses, as indicated by this Court on quite a few occasions, they shall make sure that the accused does not suffer for the delay
- D occasioned due to no fault of his own.

41. Sub-section (2) has to be read along with sub-section (1). The proviso to sub-section (2) restricts the period of remand to a maximum of 15 days at a time. The second proviso prohibits an adjournment when the witnesses are in attendance except for special reasons, which are to be recorded. Certain reasons for seeking adjournment are held to be permissible. One must read this provision from the point of view of the dispensation of justice. After all, right to a fair and speedy trial is yet another facet of Article 21. Therefore, while it is expected of the court to comply with Section 309 of the Code to the extent possible, an unexplained, avoidable and prolonged delay in concluding a trial, appeal or revision would certainly be a factor for the consideration of bail. This we hold so notwithstanding the beneficial provision under Section 436A of the Code which stands on a different footing.
- E
- F

Precedents:

- G • **Hussainara Khaton & Ors. v Home Secretary, State Of Bihar**, 1980 (1) SCC 81:

“2. Though we issued notice to the State of Bihar two weeks ago, it is unfortunate that on February 5, 1979, no one has appeared on behalf of the State and we must, therefore, at this

H

stage proceed on the basis that the allegations contained in the issues of the Indian Express dated January 8 and 9, 1979 which are incorporated in the writ petition are correct. The information contained in these newspaper cuttings is most distressing and it is sufficient to stir the conscience and disturb the equanimity of any socially motivated lawyer or judge. Some of the undertrial prisoners whose names are given in the newspaper cuttings have been in jail for as many as 5, 7 or 9 years and a few of them, even more than 10 years, without their trial having begun. What faith can these lost souls have in the judicial system which denies them a bare trial for so many years and keeps them behind bars, not because they are guilty, but because they are too poor to afford bail and the courts have no time to try them. It is a travesty of justice that many poor accused, “little Indians, are forced into long cellular servitude for little offences” because the bail procedure is beyond their meagre means and trials don’t commence and even if they do, they never conclude. There can be little doubt, after the dynamic interpretation placed by this Court on Article 21 in *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India* [(1978) 2 SCR 621 : (1978) 1 SCC 248] that a procedure which keeps such large numbers of people behind bars without trial so long cannot possibly be regarded as ‘reasonable, just or fair’ so as to be in conformity with the requirement of that article. It is necessary, therefore, that the law as enacted by the legislature and as administered by the courts must radically change its approach to pre-trial detention and ensure ‘reasonable, just and fair’ procedure which has creative connotation after *Maneka Gandhi case* [(1978) 2 SCR 621 : (1978) 1 SCC 248].

3. Now, one reason why our legal and judicial system continually denies justice to the poor by keeping them for long years in pre-trial detention is our highly unsatisfactory bail system. It suffers from a property oriented approach which seems to proceed on the erroneous assumption that risk of monetary loss is the only deterrent against fleeing from justice. The Code of Criminal Procedure, even after its re-enactment, continues to adopt the same antiquated approach as the earlier Code enacted towards the end of the last century and where an accused is to be released on his personal bond, it insists that

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

A the bond should contain a monetary obligation requiring the
accused to pay a sum of money in case he fails to appear at
the trial. Moreover, as if this were not sufficient deterrent to
the poor, the courts mechanically and as a matter of course
insist that the accused should produce sureties who will stand
B bail for him and these sureties must again establish their
solvency to be able to pay up the amount of the bail in case the
accused fails to appear to answer the charge. This system of
bails operates very harshly against the poor and it is only the
non-poor who are able to take advantage of it by getting
themselves released on bail. The poor find it difficult to furnish
C bail even without sureties because very often the amount of
the bail fixed by the courts is so unrealistically excessive that
in a majority of cases the poor are unable to satisfy the police
or the Magistrate about their solvency for the amount of the
bail and where the bail is with sureties, as is usually the case, it
D becomes an almost impossible task for the poor to find persons
sufficiently solvent to stand as sureties. The result is that either
they are fleeced by the police and revenue officials or by touts
and professional sureties and sometimes they have even to
incur debts for securing their release or, being unable to obtain
E release, they have to remain in jail until such time as the court
is able to take up their cases for trial, leading to grave
consequences, namely, (1) though presumed innocent, they are
subjected to psychological and physical deprivations of jail life,
(2) they are prevented from contributing to the preparation of
their defence, and (3) they lose their job, if they have one, and
F are deprived of an opportunity to work to support themselves
and their family members with the result that the burden of
their detention almost invariably falls heavily on the innocent
members of the family. It is here that the poor find our legal
and judicial system oppressive and heavily weighted against
them and a feeling of frustration and despair occurs upon them
G as they find that they are helplessly in a position of inequality
with the non-poor. The Legal Aid Committee appointed by the
Government of Gujarat under the chairmanship of one of us,
Mr Justice Bhagwati, emphasised this glaring inequality in the
following words:

H

The bail system, as we see it administered in the criminal courts today, is extremely unsatisfactory and needs drastic change. In the first place it is virtually impossible to translate risk of non-appearance by the accused into precise monetary terms and even its basic premise that risk of financial loss is necessary to prevent the accused from fleeing is of doubtful validity. There are several considerations which deter an accused from running away from justice and risk of financial loss is only one of them and that too not a major one. The experience of enlightened Bail Projects in the United States such as Manhattan Bail Project and D.C. Bail Project shows that even without monetary bail it has been possible to secure the presence of the accused at the trial in quite a large number of cases. Moreover, the bail system causes discrimination against the poor since the poor would not be able to furnish bail on account of their poverty while the wealthier persons otherwise similarly situate would be able to secure their freedom because they can afford to furnish bail. This discrimination arises even if the amount of the bail is fixed by the Magistrate is not high, for a large majority of those who are brought before the courts in criminal cases are so poor that they would find it difficult to furnish bail even in a small amount.

The Gujarat Committee also pointed out how the practice of fixing the amount of bail with reference to the nature of the charge without taking into account relevant factors, such as the individual financial circumstances of the accused and the probability of his fleeing before trial, is harsh and oppressive and discriminates against the poor:

The discriminatory nature of the bail system becomes all the more acute by reason of the mechanical way in which it is customarily operated. It is no doubt true that theoretically the Magistrate has broad discretion in fixing the amount of bail but in practice it seems that the amount of bail depends almost always on the seriousness of the offence. It is fixed according to a schedule related to the nature of the charge. Little weight is given either to the

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

- A probability that the accused will attempt to flee before his trial or to his individual financial circumstances, the very factors which seem most relevant if the purpose of bail is to assure the appearance of the accused at the trial. The result of ignoring these factors and fixing the amount of
- B bail mechanically having regard only to the seriousness of the offence is to discriminate against the poor who are not in the same position as the rich as regards capacity to furnish bail. The courts by ignoring the differential capacity of the rich and the poor to furnish bail and treating them equally produce inequality between the rich and the poor: the rich
- C who is charged with the same offence in the same circumstances is able to secure his release while the poor is unable to do so on account of his poverty. These are some of the major defects in the bail system as it is operated today.
- D The same anguish was expressed by President Lyndon B. Johnson at the time of signing the Bail Reforms Act, 1966:
- Today, we join to recognise a major development in our system of criminal justice: the reform of the bail system.
- E This system has endured—archaic, unjust and virtually unexamined—since the Judiciary Act of 1789.
- The principal purpose of bail is to insure that an accused person will return for trial if he is released after arrest.
- F How is that purpose met under the present system? The defendant with means can afford to pay bail. He can afford to buy his freedom. But poorer defendant cannot pay the price. He languishes in jail weeks, months and perhaps even years before trial.
- He does not stay in jail because he is guilty.
- G He does not stay in jail because any sentence has been passed.
- He does not stay in jail because he is any more likely to flee before trial.
- H He stays in jail for one reason only—because he is poor....

The bail system, as it operates today, is a source of great hardship to the poor and if we really want to eliminate the evil effects of poverty and assure a fair and just treatment to the poor in the administration of justice, it is imperative that the bail system should be thoroughly reformed so that it should be possible for the poor, as easily as the rich, to obtain pre-trial release without jeopardising the interest of justice.

A

B

4. It is high time that our Parliament realises that risk of monetary loss is not the only deterrent against fleeing from justice, but there are also other factors which act as equal deterrents against fleeing. Ours is a socialist republic with social justice as the signature tune of our Constitution and Parliament would do well to consider whether it would not be more consonant with the ethos of our Constitution that instead of risk of financial loss, other relevant considerations such as family ties, roots in the community, job security, membership of stable organisations etc., should be the determinative factors in grant of bail and the accused should in appropriate cases be released on his personal bond without monetary obligation. Of course, it may be necessary in such a case to provide by an amendment of the penal law that if the accused wilfully fails to appear in compliance with the promise contained in his personal bond, he shall be liable to penal action. But even under the law as it stands today the courts must abandon the antiquated concept under which pre-trial release is ordered only against bail with sureties. That concept is outdated and experience has shown that it has done more harm than good. The new insight into the subject of pre-trial release which has been developed in socially advanced countries and particularly the United States should now inform the decisions of our courts in regard to pre-trial release. If the Court is satisfied, after taking into account, on the basis of information placed before it, that the accused has his roots in the community and is not likely to abscond, it can safely release the accused on his personal bond. To determine whether the accused has his roots in the community which would deter him from fleeing, the Court should take into account the following factors concerning the accused:

C

D

E

F

G

1. The length of his residence in the community,

H

- A 2. his employment status, history and his financial condition,
 3. his family ties and relationships,
 4. his reputation, character and monetary condition,
 5. his prior criminal record including any record of prior
B release on recognizance or on bail,
 6. the identity of responsible members of the community
 who would vouch for his reliability,
 7. the nature of the offence charged and the apparent
C probability of conviction and the likely sentence insofar as
 these factors are relevant to the risk of non-appearance,
 and
 8. any other factors indicating the ties of the accused to the
 community or bearing on the risk of wilful failure to appear.

D If the court is satisfied on a consideration of the relevant factors
 that the accused has his ties in the community and there is no
 substantial risk of non-appearance, the accused may, as far as
 possible, be released on his personal bond. Of course, if facts
 are brought to the notice of the court which go to show that
 having regard to the condition and background of the accused,
E his previous record and the nature and circumstances of the
 offence, there may be a substantial risk of his non-appearance
 at the trial, as for example, where the accused is a notorious
 bad character or a confirmed criminal or the offence is serious
 (these examples are only by way of illustration), the Court
 may not release the accused on his personal bond and may
F insist on bail with sureties. But in the majority of cases,
 considerations like family ties and relationship, roots in the
 community, employment status etc. may prevail with the Court
 in releasing the accused on his personal bond and particularly
 in cases where the offence is not grave and the accused is
G poor or belongs to a weaker section of the community, release
 on personal bond could, as far as possible, be preferred. But
 even while releasing the accused on personal bond it is
 necessary to caution the Court that the amount of the bond
 which it fixes should not be based merely on the nature of the
 charge. The decision as regards the amount of the bond should
H

be an individualised decision depending on the individual A
financial circumstances of the accused and the probability of
his absconding. The amount of the bond should be determined
having regard to these relevant factors and should not be fixed
mechanically according to a schedule keyed to the nature of
the charge. Otherwise, it would be difficult for the accused to
secure his release even by executing a personal bond. Moreover, B
when the accused is released on his personal bond, it would be
very harsh and oppressive if he is required to satisfy the Court—
and what we have said here in regard to the court must apply
equally in relation to the police while granting bail—that he is
solvent enough to pay the amount of the bond if he fails to
appear at the trial and in consequence the bond is forfeited. C
The inquiry into the solvency of the accused can become a
source of great harassment to him and often result in denial of
bail and deprivation of liberty and should not, therefore, be
insisted upon as a condition of acceptance of the personal bond. D
We have no doubt that if the system of bail, even under the
existing law, is administered in the manner we have indicated
in this judgment, it would go a long way towards relieving
hardship of the poor and help them to secure pre-trial release
from incarceration. It is for this reason we have directed the
undertrial prisoners whose names are given in the two issues E
of the Indian Express should be released forthwith on their
personal bond. We should have ordinarily said that personal
bond to be executed by them should be with monetary
obligation but we directed as an exceptional measure that there
need be no monetary obligation in the personal bond because F
we found that all these persons have been in jail without trial
for several years, and in some cases for offences for which
the punishment would in all probability be less than the period
of their detention and, moreover, the order we were making
was merely an interim order. The peculiar facts and
circumstances of the case dictated such an unusual course. G

5. There is also one other infirmity of the legal and judicial
system which is responsible for this gross denial of justice to
the undertrial prisoners and that is the notorious delay in disposal
of cases. It is a sad reflection on the legal and judicial system
that the trial of an accused should not even commence for a H

- A long number of years. Even a delay of one year in the commencement of the trial is bad enough: how much worse could it be when the delay is as long as 3 or 5 or 7 or even 10 years. Speedy trial is of the essence of criminal justice and there can be no doubt that delay in trial by itself constitutes denial of justice. It is interesting to note that in the United States, speedy trial is one of the constitutionally guaranteed rights. The Sixth Amendment to the Constitution provides that:
- B
- In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial.
- C So also Article 3 of the European Convention on Human Rights provides that:
- Every one arrested or detained . . . shall be entitled to trial within a reasonable time or to release pending trial.
- D We think that even under our Constitution, though speedy trial is not specifically enumerated as a fundamental right, it is implicit in the broad sweep and content of Article 21 as interpreted by this Court in *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India* [(1978) 2 SCR 621 : (1978) 1 SCC 248]. We have held in that case that Article 21 confers a fundamental right on every person not to be deprived of his life or liberty except in accordance with the procedure prescribed by law and it is not enough to constitute compliance with the requirement of that article that some semblance of a procedure should be prescribed by law, but that the procedure should be “reasonable, fair and just”. If a person is deprived of his liberty under a procedure which is not “reasonable, fair or just”, such deprivation would be violative of his fundamental right under Article 21, and he would be entitled to enforce such fundamental right and secure his release. Now obviously procedure prescribed by law for depriving a person of liberty cannot be ‘reasonable, fair or just’ unless that procedure ensures a speedy trial for determination of the guilt of such person. No procedure which does not ensure a reasonably quick trial can be regarded as ‘reasonable, fair or just’ and it would fall foul of Article 21. There can, therefore, be no doubt that speedy trial, and by speedy trial we mean reasonably expeditious trial, is an integral
- E
- F
- G
- H

and essential part of the fundamental right to life and liberty enshrined in Article 21. The question which would, however, arise is as to what would be the consequence if a person accused of an offence is denied speedy trial and is sought to be deprived of his liberty by imprisonment as a result of a long-delayed trial in violation of his fundamental right under Article 21. Would he be entitled to be released unconditionally freed from the charge levelled against him on the ground that trying him after an unduly long period of time and convicting him after such trial would constitute violation of his fundamental right under Article 21. That is a question we shall have to consider when we hear the writ petition on merits on the adjourned date. But one thing is certain, and we cannot impress it too strongly on the State Government that it is high time that the State Government realized its responsibility to the people in the matter of administration of justice and set up more courts for the trial of cases. We may point out that it would not be enough merely to establish more courts but the State Government would also have to man them by competent Judges and whatever is necessary for the purpose of recruiting competent Judges, such as improving their conditions of service, would have to be done by the State Government, if they want to improve the system of administration of justice and make it an effective instrument for reaching justice to the large masses of people for whom justice is today a meaningless and empty word.”

A
B
C
D
E
F

• **Hussain &Anr. vs. Union of India & Ors., 2017 (5) SCC 702:**

“28. Judicial service as well as legal service are not like any other services. They are missions for serving the society. The mission is not achieved if the litigant who is waiting in the queue does not get his turn for a long time. The Chief Justices and Chief Ministers have resolved that all cases must be disposed of within five years which by any standard is quite a long time for a case to be decided in the first court. Decision of cases of undertrials in custody is one of the priority areas. There are obstructions at every level in enforcement of right of speedy trial—vested interests or unscrupulous elements try to delay

G
H

- A the proceedings. Lack of infrastructure is another handicap. In spite of all odds, determined efforts are required at every level for success of the mission. Ways and means have to be found out by constant thinking and monitoring. The Presiding Officer of a court cannot rest in a state of helplessness. This is the constitutional responsibility of the State to provide necessary infrastructure and of the High Courts to monitor the functioning of subordinate courts to ensure timely disposal of cases. The first step in this direction is preparation of an appropriate action plan at the level of the High Court and thereafter at the level of each and every individual judicial officer. Implementation of the action plan will require serious efforts and constant monitoring.
- B
- C
29. To sum up:
- 29.1. The High Courts may issue directions to subordinate courts that—
- D
- 29.1.1. Bail applications be disposed of normally within one week;
- 29.1.2. Magisterial trials, where accused are in custody, be normally concluded within six months and sessions trials where accused are in custody be normally concluded within two years;
- E
- 29.1.3. Efforts be made to dispose of all cases which are five years old by the end of the year;
- 29.1.4. As a supplement to Section 436-A, but consistent with the spirit thereof, if an undertrial has completed period of custody in excess of the sentence *likely to be awarded* if conviction is recorded such undertrial must be released on personal bond. Such an assessment must be made by the trial courts concerned from time to time;
- F
- 29.1.5. The above timelines may be the touchstone for assessment of judicial performance in annual confidential reports.
- G
- 29.2. The High Courts are requested to ensure that bail applications filed before them are decided as far as possible within one month and criminal appeals where accused are in custody for more than five years are concluded at the earliest;
- H

29.3. The High Courts may prepare, issue and monitor appropriate action plans for the subordinate courts; A

29.4. The High Courts may monitor steps for speedy investigation and trials on administrative and judicial side from time to time;

29.5. The High Courts may take such stringent measures as may be found necessary in the light of judgment of this Court in *Harish Uppal* [*Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, (2003) 2 SCC 45]. B

30. Accordingly, we request the Chief Justices of all the High Courts to forthwith take appropriate steps consistent with the directions of this Court in *Hussainara Khatoon* [*Hussainara Khatoon (7) v. State of Bihar*, (1995) 5 SCC 326 : 1995 SCC (Cri) 913], *Akhtari Bi* [*Akhtari Bi v. State of M.P.*, (2001) 4 SCC 355 : 2001 SCC (Cri) 714], *Noor Mohammed* [*Noor Mohammed v. Jethanand*, (2013) 5 SCC 202 : (2013) 2 SCC (Crv) 754], *Thana Singh* [*Thana Singh v. Central Bureau of Narcotics*, (2013) 2 SCC 590 : (2013) 2 SCC (Cri) 818], *Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee* [*Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee (Representing Undertrial Prisoners) v. Union of India*, (1994) 6 SCC 731, para 15 : 1995 SCC (Cri) 39], *Imtiaz Ahmad* [*Imtiaz Ahmad v. State of U.P.*, (2012) 2 SCC 688 : (2012) 1 SCC (Cri) 986], [*Imtiaz Ahmad v. State of U.P.*, (2017) 3 SCC 658 : (2017) 3 SCC 665 : (2017) 2 SCC (Civ) 311 : (2017) 2 SCC (Civ) 318 : (2017) 2 SCC (Cri) 228 : (2017) 2 SCC (Cri) 235 : (2017) 1 SCC (L&S) 724 : (2017) 1 SCC (L&S) 731], *Harish Uppal* [*Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, (2003) 2 SCC 45] and *Resolution of Chief Justices' Conference* and observations hereinabove and to have appropriate monitoring mechanism in place on the administrative side as well as on the judicial side for speeding up disposal of cases of undertrials pending in subordinate courts and appeals pending in the High Courts." C D E F G

• **Surinder Singh @ Shingara Singh vs State Of Punjab**, 2005 (7) SCC 387:

“8. It is no doubt true that this Court has repeatedly emphasised the fact that speedy trial is a fundamental right implicit in the H

A broad sweep and content of Article 21 of the Constitution. The
aforesaid article confers a fundamental right on every person
not to be deprived of his life or liberty except in accordance
with the procedure prescribed by law. If a person is deprived
of his liberty under a procedure which is not reasonable, fair,
B or just, such deprivation would be violative of his fundamental
right under Article 21 of the Constitution. It has also been
emphasised by this Court that the procedure so prescribed must
ensure a speedy trial for determination of the guilt of such
person. It is conceded that some amount of deprivation of
personal liberty cannot be avoided, but if the period of deprivation
C pending trial becomes unduly long, the fairness assured by
Article 21 would receive a jolt. These are observations made
in several decisions of this Court dealing with the subject of
speedy trial. In this case, we are concerned with the case
where a person has been found guilty of an offence punishable
under Section 302 IPC and who has been sentenced to
D imprisonment for life. The Code of Criminal Procedure affords
a right of appeal to such a convict. The difficulty arises when
the appeal preferred by such a convict cannot be disposed of
within a reasonable time. In *Kashmira Singh v. State of Punjab*
[(1977) 4 SCC 291 : 1977 SCC (Cri) 559] this Court dealt with
E such a case. It is observed: (SCC pp. 292-93, para 2)

“The practice not to release on bail a person who has been
sentenced to life imprisonment was evolved in the High
Courts and in this Court on the basis that once a person has
been found guilty and sentenced to life imprisonment, he
F should not be let loose, so long as his conviction and sentence
are not set aside, but the underlying postulate of this practice
was that the appeal of such person would be disposed of
within a measurable distance of time, so that if he is ultimately
found to be innocent, he would not have to remain in jail for
an unduly long period. The rationale of this practice can
G have no application where the Court is not in a position to
dispose of the appeal for five or six years. It would indeed
be a travesty of justice to keep a person in jail for a period
of five or six years for an offence which is ultimately found
not to have been committed by him. Can the Court ever
H compensate him for his incarceration which is found to be

unjustified? Would it be just at all for the Court to tell a person: ‘We have admitted your appeal because we think you have a prima facie case, but unfortunately we have no time to hear your appeal for quite a few years and, therefore, until we hear your appeal, you must remain in jail, even though you may be innocent?’ What confidence would such administration of justice inspire in the mind of the public? It may quite conceivably happen, and it has in fact happened in a few cases in this Court, that a person may serve out his full term of imprisonment before his appeal is taken up for hearing. Would a judge not be overwhelmed with a feeling of contrition while acquitting such a person after hearing the appeal? Would it not be an affront to his sense of justice? Of what avail would the acquittal be to such a person who has already served out his term of imprisonment or at any rate a major part of it? It is, therefore, absolutely essential that the practice which this Court has been following in the past must be reconsidered and so long as this Court is not in a position to hear the appeal of an accused within a reasonable period of time, the Court should ordinarily, unless there are cogent grounds for acting otherwise, release the accused on bail in cases where special leave has been granted to the accused to appeal against his conviction and sentence.”

9. Similar observations are found in some of the other decisions of this Court which have been brought to our notice. But, however, it is significant to note that all these decisions only lay down broad guidelines which the courts must bear in mind while dealing with an application for grant of bail to an appellant before the court. None of the decisions lay down any invariable rule for grant of bail on completion of a specified period of detention in custody. Indeed in a discretionary matter, like grant or refusal of bail, it would be impossible to lay down any invariable rule or evolve a straitjacket formula. The court must exercise its discretion having regard to all the relevant facts and circumstances. What the relevant facts and circumstances are, which the court must keep in mind, has been laid down over the years by the courts in this country in a large number of decisions which are well known. It is, therefore, futile to

A attempt to lay down any invariable rule or formula in such matters.

10. The counsel for the parties submitted before us that though it has been so understood by the courts in Punjab, the decision of the Punjab and Haryana High Court in *Dharam Pal case* [(2000) 1 Chan LR 74] only lays down guidelines and not any invariable rule. Unfortunately, the decision has been misunderstood by the Court in view of the manner in which the principles have been couched in the aforesaid judgment. After considering the various decisions of this Court and the difficulties faced by the courts, the High Court in *Dharam Pal case* [(2000) 1 Chan LR 74] observed: (Chan LR p. 87, para 18)

D “We, therefore, direct that life convicts, who have undergone at least five years of imprisonment of which at least three years should be after conviction, should be released on bail pending the hearing of their appeals should they make an application for this purpose. We are also of the opinion that the same principles ought to apply to those convicted by the courts martial and such prisoners should also be entitled to release after seeking a suspension of their sentences. We further direct that the period of five years would be reduced to four for females and minors, with at least two years imprisonment after conviction. We, however, clarify that these directions shall not be applicable in cases where the very grant of bail is forbidden by law.”

F **Section 389 of the Code**

G “389. **Suspension of sentence pending the appeal; release of appellant on bail.**—(1) Pending any appeal by a convicted person, the Appellate Court may, for reasons to be recorded by it in writing, order that the execution of the sentence or order appealed against be suspended and, also, if he is in confinement, that he be released on bail, or on his own bond.

H Provided that the Appellate Court shall, before releasing on bail or on his own bond a convicted person who is convicted of an offence punishable with death or imprisonment for life or imprisonment for a term of not less than ten years, shall give

opportunity to the Public Prosecutor for showing cause in writing against such release: A

Provided further that in cases where a convicted person is released on bail it shall be open to the Public Prosecutor to file an application for the cancellation of the bail.

(2) The power conferred by this section on an Appellate Court may be exercised also by the High Court in the case of an appeal by a convicted person to a Court subordinate thereto. B

(3) Where the convicted person satisfies the Court by which he is convicted that he intends to present an appeal, the Court shall,— C

(i) where such person, being on bail, is sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three years, or

(ii) where the offence of which such person has been convicted is a bailable one, and he is on bail, order that the convicted person be released on bail, unless there are special reasons for refusing bail, for such period as will afford sufficient time to present the appeal and obtain the orders of the Appellate Court under sub-section (1), and the sentence of imprisonment shall, so long as he is so released on bail, be deemed to be suspended. D E

(4) When the appellant is ultimately sentenced to imprisonment for a term or to imprisonment for life, the time during which he is so released shall be excluded in computing the term for which he is so sentenced.”

42. Section 389 of the Code concerns itself with circumstances pending appeal leading to the release of the appellant on bail. The power exercisable under Section 389 is different from that of the one either under Section 437 or under Section 439 of the Code, pending trial. This is for the reason that “presumption of innocence” and “bail is the rule and jail is the exception” may not be available to the appellant who has suffered a conviction. A mere pendency of an appeal *per se* would not be a factor. F G

43. A suspension of sentence is an act of keeping the sentence in abeyance, pending the final adjudication. Though delay in taking up the main appeal would certainly be a factor and the benefit available under H

A Section 436A would also be considered, the Courts will have to see the relevant factors including the conviction rendered by the trial court. When it is so apparent that the appeals are not likely to be taken up and disposed of, then the delay would certainly be a factor in favour of the appellant.

B 44. Thus, we hold that the delay in taking up the main appeal or revision coupled with the benefit conferred under Section 436A of the Code among other factors ought to be considered for a favourable release on bail.

Precedents:

C • **Atul Tripathi vs State of U.P. &Anr.**, 2014 (9) SCC 177:

D “13. It may be seen that there is a marked difference between the procedure for consideration of bail under Section 439, which is pre-conviction stage and Section 389 CrPC, which is post-conviction stage. In case of Section 439, the Code provides that only notice to the public prosecutor unless impractical be given before granting bail to a person who is accused of an offence which is triable exclusively by the Court of Sessions or where the punishment for the offence is imprisonment for life; whereas in the case of post-conviction bail under Section 389 CrPC, where the conviction in respect of a serious offence having punishment with death or life imprisonment or imprisonment for a term not less than ten years, it is mandatory that the appellate court gives an opportunity to the public prosecutor for showing cause in writing against such release.

F 14. ...in case the appellate court is inclined to consider the release of the convict on bail, the public prosecutor shall be granted an opportunity to show cause in writing as to why the Appellant be not released on bail. Such a stringent provision is introduced only to ensure that the court is apprised of all the relevant factors so that the court may consider whether it is an appropriate case for release having regard to the manner in which the crime is committed, gravity of the offence, age, criminal antecedents of the convict, impact on public confidence in the justice-delivery system, etc. Despite such an opportunity being granted to the Public Prosecutor, in case no cause is shown in writing, the appellate court shall record that the State has not filed any objection in writing. This procedure is intended

H

to ensure transparency, to ensure that there is no allegation of collusion and to ensure that the court is properly assisted by the State with true and correct facts with regard to the relevant considerations for grant of bail in respect of serious offences, at the post-conviction stage.”

A

• **Angana v. State of Rajasthan**, (2009) 3 SCC 767:

B

“14. When an appeal is preferred against conviction in the High Court, the Court has ample power and discretion to suspend the sentence, but that discretion has to be exercised judiciously depending on the facts and circumstances of each case. While considering the suspension of sentence, each case is to be considered on the basis of nature of the offence, manner in which occurrence had taken place, whether in any manner bail granted earlier had been misused. In fact, there is no straitjacket formula which can be applied in exercising the discretion. The facts and circumstances of each case will govern the exercise of judicial discretion while considering the application filed by the convict under Section 389 of the Criminal Procedure Code.”

C

D

• **Sunil Kumar v. Vipin Kumar** (2014) 8 SCC 868:

“13. We have heard the rival legal contentions raised by both the parties. We are of the opinion that the High Court has rightly applied its discretionary power under Section 389 CrPC to enlarge the respondents on bail. Firstly, both the criminal appeal and criminal revision filed by both the parties are pending before the High Court which means that the convictions of the respondents are not confirmed by the appellate court. Secondly, it is an admitted fact that the respondents had been granted bail earlier and they did not misuse the liberty. Also, the respondents had conceded to the occurrence of the incident though with a different version.

E

F

14. We are of the opinion that the High Court has taken into consideration all the relevant facts including the fact that the chance of the appeal being heard in the near future is extremely remote, hence, the High Court has released the respondents on bail on the basis of sound legal reasoning. We do not wish to interfere with the decision of the High Court at this stage. The appeal is dismissed accordingly.”

G

H

A 45. However, we hasten to add that if the court is inclined to release the appellant on bail, it has to be predicated on his own bond as facilitated by Sub-section (1).

Section 436A of the Code

B 436A. Maximum period for which an undertrial prisoner can be detained.—Where a person has, during the period of investigation, inquiry or trial under this Code of an offence under any law (not being an offence for which the punishment of death has been specified as one of the punishments under that law) undergone detention for a period extending up to one-half of the maximum period of imprisonment specified for that offence under that law, he shall be released by the Court on his personal bond with or without sureties:

C Provided that the Court may, after hearing the Public Prosecutor and for reasons to be recorded by it in writing, order the continued detention of such person for a period longer than one-half of the said period or release him on bail instead of the personal bond with or without sureties:

D Provided further that no such person shall in any case be detained during the period of investigation, inquiry or trial for more than the maximum period of imprisonment provided for the said offence under that law.

E Explanation.—In computing the period of detention under this section for granting bail, the period of detention passed due to delay in proceeding caused by the accused shall be excluded.

F 46. Section 436A of the Code has been inserted by Act 25 of 2005. This provision has got a laudable object behind it, particularly from the point of view of granting bail. This provision draws the maximum period for which an undertrial prisoner can be detained. This period has to be reckoned with the custody of the accused during the investigation, inquiry and trial. We have already explained that the word ‘trial’ will have to be given an expanded meaning particularly when an appeal or admission is pending. Thus, in a case where an appeal is pending for a longer time, to bring it under Section 436A, the period of incarceration in all forms will have to be reckoned, and so also for the revision.

G 47. Under this provision, when a person has undergone detention for a period extending to one-half of the maximum period of imprisonment specified for that offense, he shall be released by the court on his personal

H

bond with or without sureties. The word ‘shall’ clearly denotes the mandatory compliance of this provision. We do feel that there is not even a need for a bail application in a case of this nature particularly when the reasons for delay are not attributable against the accused. We are also conscious of the fact that while taking a decision the public prosecutor is to be heard, and the court, if it is of the view that there is a need for continued detention longer than one-half of the said period, has to do so. However, such an exercise of power is expected to be undertaken sparingly being an exception to the general rule. Once again, we have to reiterate that ‘bail is the rule and jail is an exception’ coupled with the principle governing the presumption of innocence. We have no doubt in our mind that this provision is a substantive one, facilitating liberty, being the core intendment of Article 21. The only caveat as furnished under the Explanation being the delay in the proceeding caused on account of the accused to be excluded. This court in **Bhim Singh v. Union of India**, (2015) 13 SCC 605, while dealing with the aforesaid provision, has directed that:

“5. Having given our thoughtful consideration to the legislative policy engrafted in Section 436-A and large number of undertrial prisoners housed in the prisons, we are of the considered view that some order deserves to be passed by us so that the undertrial prisoners do not continue to be detained in prison beyond the maximum period provided under Section 436-A.

6. We, accordingly, direct that jurisdictional Magistrate/Chief Judicial Magistrate/Sessions Judge shall hold one sitting in a week in each jail/prison for two months commencing from 1-10-2014 for the purposes of effective implementation of Section 436-A of the Code of Criminal Procedure. In its sittings in jail, the above judicial officers shall identify the undertrial prisoners who have completed half period of the maximum period or maximum period of imprisonment provided for the said offence under the law and after complying with the procedure prescribed under Section 436-A pass an appropriate order in jail itself for release of such undertrial prisoners who fulfil the requirement of Section 436-A for their release immediately. Such jurisdictional Magistrate/Chief Judicial Magistrate/Sessions Judge shall submit the report of each of such sittings to the Registrar General of the High Court and at the end of two months, the Registrar General of each High Court

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

A shall submit the report to the Secretary General of this Court without any delay. To facilitate compliance with the above order, we direct the Jail Superintendent of each jail/prison to provide all necessary facilities for holding the court sitting by the above judicial officers. A copy of this order shall be sent to the Registrar General of each High Court, who in turn will communicate the copy of the order to all Sessions Judges within his State for necessary compliance.”

B
C 48. The aforesaid directions issued by this Court if not complied fully, are expected to be complied with in order to prevent the unnecessary incarceration of undertrials, and to uphold the inviolable principle of presumption of innocence until proven guilty.

Section 437 of the Code

D “437. When bail may be taken in case of non-bailable offence.—1 [(1) When any person accused of, or suspected of, the commission of any non-bailable offence is arrested or detained without warrant by an officer in charge of a police station or appears or is brought before a Court other than the High Court or Court of session, he may be released on bail, but—

E (i) such person shall not be so released if there appear reasonable grounds for believing that he has been guilty of an offence punishable with death or imprisonment for life;

F (ii) such person shall not be so released if such offence is a cognizable offence and he had been previously convicted of an offence punishable with death, imprisonment for life or imprisonment for seven years or more, or he had been previously convicted on two or more occasions of a cognizable offence punishable with imprisonment for three years or more but not less than seven years:

G Provided that the Court may direct that a person referred to in clause (i) or clause (ii) be released on bail if such person is under the age of sixteen years or is a woman or is sick or infirm:

H Provided further that the Court may also direct that a person referred to in clause (ii) be released on bail if it is satisfied that it is just and proper so to do for any other special reason:

Provided also that the mere fact that an accused person may be required for being identified by witnesses during investigation shall not be sufficient ground for refusing to grant bail if he is otherwise entitled to be released on bail and gives an undertaking that he shall comply with such directions as may be given by the Court:]

A

Provided also that no person shall, if the offence alleged to have been committed by him is punishable with death, imprisonment for life, or imprisonment for seven years or more, be released on bail by the Court under this sub-section without giving an opportunity of hearing to the Public Prosecutor.

B

(2) If it appears to such officer or Court at any stage of the investigation, inquiry or trial, as the case may be, that there are not reasonable grounds for believing that the accused has committed a non-bailable offence, but that there are sufficient grounds for further inquiry into his guilt, the accused shall, subject to the provisions of section 446A and pending such inquiry, be released on bail, or, at the discretion of such officer or Court, on the execution by him of a bond without sureties for his appearance as hereinafter provided.

C

D

(3) When a person accused or suspected of the commission of an offence punishable with imprisonment which may extend to seven years or more or of an offence under Chapter VI, Chapter XVI or Chapter XVII of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860) or abatement of, or conspiracy or attempt to commit, any such offence, is released on bail under sub-section (1), the Court shall impose the conditions,—

E

F

(a) that such person shall attend in accordance with the conditions of the bond executed under this Chapter,

(b) that such person shall not commit an offence similar to the offence of which he is accused, or suspected, of the commission of which he is suspected, and

G

(c) that such person shall not directly or indirectly make any inducement, threat or promise to any person acquainted with the facts of the case so as to dissuade him from disclosing such facts to the Court or to any police officer or tamper with the evidence, and may also impose, in the

H

A interests of justice, such other conditions as it considers necessary.]

(4) An officer or a Court releasing any person on bail under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), shall record in writing his or its reasons or special reasons for so doing.

B (5) Any Court which has released a person on bail under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), may, if it considers it necessary so to do, direct that such person be arrested and commit him to custody.

C (6) If, in any case triable by a Magistrate, the trial of a person accused of any non-bailable offence is not concluded within a period of sixty days from the first date fixed for taking evidence in the case, such person shall, if he is in custody during the whole of the said period, be released on bail to the satisfaction of the Magistrate, unless for reasons to be recorded in writing, the Magistrate otherwise directs.

D (7) If, at any time, after the conclusion of the trial of a person accused of a non-bailable offence and before judgment is delivered, the Court is of opinion that there are reasonable grounds for believing that the accused is not guilty of any such offence, it shall release the accused, if he is in custody, on the execution by him of a bond without sureties for his appearance to hear judgment delivered.”

E 49. Seeking to impeach Warren Hastings for his activities during the colonial period, Sir Edmund Burke made the following famous statement in “The World’s Famous Orations” authored by Bryan, William Jennings, published by New York: Funk and Wagnalls Company, 1906:

F “Law and arbitrary power are in eternal enmity. Name me a magistrate, and I will name property; name me power, and I will name protection. It is a contradiction in terms, it is blasphemy in religion, it is wickedness in politics, to say that any man can have arbitrary power. In every patent of office the duty is included. For what else does a magistrate exist? To suppose for power is an absurdity in idea. Judges are guided and governed by the eternal laws of justice, to which we are all subject. We may bite our chains, if we will, but we shall be made to know ourselves, and be taught that man is born to be governed by law; and he that will substitute will in the place of it is an enemy to God.”

G

H

50. Section 437 of the Code is a provision dealing with bail in case of non-bailable offenses by a court other than the High Court or a Court of Sessions. Here again, bail is the rule but the exception would come when the court is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds that the accused has been guilty of the offense punishable either with death or imprisonment for life. Similarly, if the said person is previously convicted of an offense punishable with death or imprisonment for life or imprisonment for seven years or more or convicted previously on two or more occasions, the accused shall not be released on bail by the magistrate.

A

B

51. Proviso to Section 437 of the Code mandates that when the accused is under the age of sixteen years, sick or infirm or being a woman, is something which is required to be taken note of. Obviously, the court has to satisfy itself that the accused person is sick or infirm. In a case pertaining to women, the court is expected to show some sensitivity. We have already taken note of the fact that many women who commit cognizable offenses are poor and illiterate. In many cases, upon being young they have children to take care of, and there are many instances when the children are to live in prisons. The statistics would show that more than 1000 children are living in prisons along with their mothers. This is an aspect that the courts are expected to take note of as it would not only involve the interest of the accused, but also the children who are not expected to get exposed to the prisons. There is a grave danger of their being inherited not only with poverty but with crime as well.

C

D

E

52. The power of a court is quite enormous while exercising the power under Section 437. Apart from the general principle which we have discussed, the court is also empowered to grant bail on special reasons. The said power has to be exercised keeping in view the mandate of Section 41 and 41A of the Code as well. If there is a proper exercise of power either by the investigating agencies or by the court, the majority of the problem of the undertrials would be taken care of.

F

53. The proviso to Section 437 warrants an opportunity to be afforded to the learned Public Prosecutor while considering an offense punishable with death, imprisonment for life, or imprisonment for seven years or more. Though, this proviso appears to be contrary to the main provision contained in Section 437(1) which, by way of a positive direction, prohibits the Magistrate from releasing a person guilty of an

G

H

A offense punishable with either death or imprisonment for life. It is trite that a proviso has to be understood in the teeth of the main provision. Section 437(1)(i) operates in a different field. The object is to exclude the offense exclusively triable by the Court of Sessions. Thus, one has to understand the proviso by a combined reading of Sections 437 and

B 439 of the Code, as the latter provision reiterates the aforesaid provision to the exclusion of the learned Magistrate over an offense triable exclusively by a Court of Sessions. To make the position clear, if the Magistrate has got the jurisdiction to try an offense for which the maximum punishment is either life or death, when such jurisdiction is conferred on the learned Magistrate, it goes without saying that the power

C to release the accused on bail for the offense alleged also can be exercised. This Court in **Prahlad Singh Bhati v. NCT, Delhi**, (2001) 4 SCC 280 has held:

D “7. Powers of the Magistrate, while dealing with the applications for grant of bail, are regulated by the punishment prescribed for the offence in which the bail is sought. Generally speaking if punishment prescribed is for imprisonment for life and death penalty and the offence is exclusively triable by the Court of Session, the Magistrate has no jurisdiction to grant bail unless the matter is covered by the provisos attached to Section 437 of the Code. The

E limitations circumscribing the jurisdiction of the Magistrate are evident and apparent. Assumption of jurisdiction to entertain the application is distinguishable from the exercise of the jurisdiction.”

F 54. We wish to place reliance on the judgment of the Bombay High Court in **The Balasaheb Satbhai Merchant Coop Bank Ltd. vs. The State of Maharashtra and Ors.**, 2011 SCC OnLine Bom 1261:

G “13. At this stage, it may be useful to quote the observations of this Court in *“Ambarish Rangshhi Patnigere v. State of Maharashtra”* referred supra, which reads thus -

H “17. It may be noted here that the learned Counsel for intervener contended that the Magistrate did not have jurisdiction to grant bail because the offences under Sections 467 and 409 IPC, carry punishment which may be life imprisonment. According to the learned Counsel, if the offence is punishable with sentence of death or life imprisonment, the

Magistrate cannot grant bail under Section 437(1) Cr.P.C., unless there are special grounds mentioned therein. He relied upon certain authorities in this respect including Prahlad Sigh Bhati v. NCT, Delhi and Anr. JT 2001 (4) SCC 280. In that case, offence was under Section 302 which is punishable with death sentence or life imprisonment and is exclusively triable by Court of Sessions. The offence under Section 409 is punishable with imprisonment for life or imprisonment for 10 years and fine. Similarly, the offence under Section 467 is also punishable with imprisonment for life or imprisonment for 10 years and fine. Even though the maximum sentence which may be awarded is life imprisonment, as per Part I of Schedule annexed to Cr.P.C., both these offences are triable by a Magistrate of First Class. It appears that there are several offences including under sec. 326 in the Penal Code, 1860 wherein sentence, which may be awarded, is imprisonment for life or imprisonment for lesser terms and such offences are triable by Magistrate of the First Class. If the Magistrate is empowered to try the case and pass judgment and order of conviction or acquittal, it is difficult to understand why he cannot pass order granting bail, which is interlocutory in nature, in such cases. In fact, the restriction under Section 437(1) Cr.P.C. is in respect of those offences which are punishable with alternative sentence of death or life imprisonment. If the offence is punishable with life imprisonment or any other lesser sentence and is triable by Magistrate, it cannot be said that Magistrate does not have jurisdiction to consider the bail application. In taking this view, I am supported by the old Judgment of Nagpur Judicial Commissioner's Court in Tularam and Ors. v. Emperor 27 Cri.L.J. 1926 page 1063 and also by the Judgment of the Kerala High Court in Satyan v. State 1981 Cr. L.J. 1313. In Satyan, the Kerala High Court considered several earlier judgments and observed thus in paras 7 and 8:-

"7. According to the learned Magistrate Section 437(1) does not empower him to release a person on bail if there are reasonable grounds for believing that he has committed an offence punishable with death or an offence punishable with imprisonment for life. In other words the learned

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

A *Magistrate has interpreted the expression “offence punishable with death or imprisonment for life” in Section 437(1) to include all offences where the punishment extends to imprisonment for life. This reasoning, no doubt, is seen adopted in an old Rangoon Case H.M. Boudville v. Emperor, AIR 1925 129 : (1925) 26 Cri LJ 427 while*
B *interpreting the phrase “an offence punishable with death or transportation for life” in Section 497 Cr.P.C. 1898. But that case was dissented from in Mahammed Eusoof v. Emperor, AIR 1926 Rang 51 : (1926) 27 Cri LJ 401). The Rangoon High Court held that the prohibition against*
C *granting bail is confined to cases where the sentence is either death or alternative transportation for life. In other words, what the Court held was that the phrase “death or transportation for life” in Section 497 of the old Code did not extend to offences punishable with transportation for*
D *life only, it will be interesting to note the following passage from the above judgment:*

“It is difficult to see what principle, other than pure empiricism should distinguish offences punishable with transportation for life from offences punishable with long terms of imprisonment; why, for instance, the detenu accused of lurking house trespass with a view to commit theft, for which the punishment is fourteen years imprisonment, should be specially favoured as against the individual who has dishonestly received stolen property, knowing that it was obtained by dacoity, for which the punishment happens to be transportation for life? It cannot seriously be argued that the comparatively slight difference in decree of possible punishment will render it morally less likely that the person arrested will put in an appearance in the one case rather than the other. On the other hand the degree of difference is so great as between transportation for life and death as to be immeasurable. A prudent Legislature will, therefore, withdraw from the discretion of the Magistracy cases in which, if guilt is probable, even a man of the greatest fortitude may be willing to pay a material price, however, exorbitant, for life.”
E
F
G
H

The above decision has been followed by the Nagpur High Court in the case reported in Tularam v. Emperor, (AIR 1927 Nag 53) : (1926) 27 Cri LJ 1063).

A

“8. The reasoning applies with equal force in interpreting the phrase “offence punishable with death or imprisonment for life” So long as an offence under section 326 is triable by a Magistrate of the First Class there is no reason why it should be viewed differently in the matter of granting bail from an offence under Section 420 I.P.C. for which the punishment extends imprisonment for 7 years or any other non-bailable offence for which the punishment is a term of imprisonment.”

B

C

It would be illogical and incomprehensible to say that the magistrate who can hold the trial and pass judgment of acquittal or conviction for the offences punishable with sentence of life imprisonment or lesser term of imprisonment, for example in offences under S. 326, 409, 467, etc., cannot consider the application for bail in such offences. In fact, it appears that the restriction under Section 437(1) (a) is applicable only to those cases which are punishable with death sentence or life imprisonment as alternative sentence. It may be noted that in Prahlad Singh Bhati(supra), in para 6, the Supreme Court held that even though there is no legal bar for a Magistrate to consider an application for grant of bail to a person who is arrested for an offence exclusively triable by a Court of session, yet it would be proper and appropriate that in such a case the Magistrate directs the accused person to approach the Court of Session for the purposes of getting the relief of bail. This may be applicable to many cases, wherein the sentence, which may be awarded, is not even life imprisonment, but the offence is exclusively triable by court of Sessions for example offences punishable under Sections 306, 308, 314, 315, 316, 399, 400 and 450. Taking into consideration the legal position, I do not find any substance in the contention of Mr. Bhatt, learned Counsel for the intervener that merely because the offence is under Section 409 and 467 IPC, Magistrate did not have jurisdiction to hear and grant the bail.

D

E

F

G

H

A **14.** It may also be useful to refer the observations of this Court
in *Ishan Vasant Deshmukh v. State of Maharashtra*” referred
supra, which read thus—

B *“The observations of the Supreme Court that generally*
speaking if the punishment prescribed is that of
C *imprisonment for life or death penalty, and the offence is*
exclusively triable by the Court of Sessions, the Magistrate
has no jurisdiction to grant bail, unless the matter is
D *covered by the provisos attached to section 437 of the*
Code. Thus, merely because an offence is punishable when
E *imprisonment for life, it does not follow a Magistrate would*
have no jurisdiction to grant bail, unless offence is also
F *exclusively triable by the Court of Sessions. This, implies*
that the Magistrate would be entitled to grant bail in cases
triable by him even though punishment prescribed may
extend to imprisonment for life. This Judgment in Prahlad
Singh Bhati’s case had not been cited before Judge, who
decided State of Maharashtra v. Rajkumar Kunda Swami.
Had this Judgment been noticed by the Hon’ble Judge
deciding that case, the observation that the Magistrate may
not decide an application for bail if the offence is
punishable with imprisonment for life would possibly would
not have been made. In view of the observations of the
Supreme Court in Prahlad Singh Bhati’s case, it is clear
that the view taken by J.H. Bhatia, J. in Ambarish
Rangshahi Patnigere v. State of Maharashtra, reported at
2010 ALL MR (Cri) 2775 is in tune with the Judgment of
the Supreme Court and therefore, the Magistrate would
have jurisdiction to grant bail.”

G 55. Thus, we would like to reiterate the aforesaid position so that
the jurisdictional Magistrate who otherwise has the jurisdiction to try a
criminal case which provides for a maximum punishment of either life or
death sentence, has got ample jurisdiction to consider the release on
bail.

Section 439 of the Code

**“439. Special powers of High Court or Court of Session
regarding bail.—**

H

(1) A High Court or Court of Session may direct—

A

(a) that any person accused of an offence and in custody be released on bail, and if the offence is of the nature specified in sub-section (3) of section 437, may impose any condition which it considers necessary for the purposes mentioned in that sub-section;

B

(b) that any condition imposed by a Magistrate when releasing any person on bail be set aside or modified:

Provided that the High Court or the Court of Session shall, before granting bail to a person who is accused of an offence which is triable exclusively by the Court of Session or which, though not so triable, is punishable with imprisonment for life, give notice of the application for bail to the Public Prosecutor unless it is, for reasons to be recorded in writing, of opinion that it is not practicable to give such notice.

C

xxx

xxx

xxx

D

(2) A High Court or Court of Session may direct that any person who has been released on bail under this Chapter be arrested and commit him to custody.”

56. Section 439 confers a power upon the High Court or a Court of Sessions regarding the bail. This power is to be exercised against the order of the judicial magistrate exercising power under Section 437 of the Code or in a case triable by the Court of Sessions exclusively. In the former set of cases, the observations made by us would apply to the exercise of power under Section 439 as well.

E

57. Interestingly, the second proviso to Section 439 prescribes for the notice of an application to be served on the public prosecutor within a time limit of 15 days on the set of offenses mentioned thereunder. Similarly, proviso to sub-section (1)(a) makes it obligatory to give notice of the application for bail to the public prosecutor as well as the informant or any other person authorised by him at the time of hearing the application for bail. This being the mandate of the legislation, the High Court and the Court of Sessions shall see to it that it is being complied with.

F

G

58. Section 437 of the Code empowers the Magistrate to deal with all the offenses while considering an application for bail with the exception

H

- A of an offense punishable either with life imprisonment or death triable exclusively by the Court of Sessions. The first proviso facilitates a court to conditionally release on bail an accused if he is under the age of 16 years or is a woman or is sick or infirm, as discussed earlier. This being a welfare legislation, though introduced by way of a proviso, has to be applied while considering release on bail either by the Court of Sessions
- B or the High Court, as the case may be. The power under Section 439 of the Code is exercised against an order rejecting an application for bail and against an offence exclusively decided by the Court of Sessions. There cannot be a divided application of proviso to Section 437, while exercising the power under Section 439. While dealing with a welfare
- C legislation, a purposive interpretation giving the benefit to the needy person being the intendment is the role required to be played by the court. We do not wish to state that this proviso has to be considered favourably in all cases as the application depends upon the facts and circumstances contained therein. What is required is the consideration *per se* by the court of this proviso among other factors.
- D

Section 440 of the Code

“440. Amount of bond and reduction thereof.—(1) The amount of every bond executed under this Chapter shall be fixed with due regard to the circumstances of the case and shall not be excessive.

- E (2) The High Court or Court of Session may direct that the bail required by a police officer or Magistrate be reduced.”

59. Before we deal with the objective behind Section 440, certain precedents and laws adopted in the United States of America are required to be taken note of.

- F 60. In the State of Illinois, a conscious decision was taken to dispense with the requirement of cost as a predominant factor in the execution of a warrant while granting bail, as such a condition is an affront to liberty, and thus, affects the fundamental rights of an arrestee. If an individual is not able to comply with the condition due to the
- G circumstances beyond his control, and thus making it impossible for him to enjoy the fruits of the bail granted, it certainly constitutes an act of injustice. The objective behind granting of bail is different from the conditions imposed. The State of Illinois took note of the fact that a prisoner cannot be made to comply with the deposit of cash as a pre-
- H condition for enlargement, and therefore dispensed with the same.

61. When such an onerous condition was challenged on the premise that it affects a category of persons who do not have the financial wherewithal, making them to continue in incarceration despite a temporary relief being granted, enabling them to conduct the trial as free persons, the Supreme Court of California in *In re Kenneth Humphrey*, S247278; 482 P.3d 1008 (2021), was pleased to hold that the very objective is lost and would possibly impair the preparation of a defense, as such, the court was of the view that such onerous conditions cannot be sustained in the eye of law. Relevant paras of the judgment are reproduced hereunder:

A

B

IV.

C

....In choosing between pretrial release and detention, we recognize that absolute certainty — particularly at the pretrial stage, when the trial meant to adjudicate guilt or innocence is yet to occur — will prove all but impossible. A court making these determinations should focus instead on risks to public or victim safety or to the integrity of the judicial process that are reasonably likely to occur. (See *Stack v. Boyle* (1951) 342 U.S. 1, 8 (conc. opn. of Jackson, J.) [“Admission to bail always involves a risk that the accused will take flight. That is a calculated risk which the law takes as the price of our system of justice”]; cf. *Salerno*, supra, 481 U.S. at p. 751 [discussing an arrestee’s “identified and articulable threat to an individual or the community”].)

D

E

Even when a bail determination complies with the above prerequisites, the court must still consider whether the deprivation of liberty caused by an order of pretrial detention is consistent with state statutory and constitutional law specifically addressing bail — a question not resolved here⁷ — and with due process. While due process does not categorically prohibit the government from ordering pretrial detention, it remains true that “[i]n our society liberty is the norm, and detention prior to trial or without trial is the carefully limited exception.” (*Salerno*, supra, 481 U.S. at p. 755.)

F

G

V.

In a crucially important respect, California law is in line with the federal Constitution: “liberty is the norm, and detention prior to trial or without trial is the carefully limited exception.” (*Salerno*, supra, 481 U.S. at p. 755.) An arrestee may not be held in custody

H

A pending trial unless the court has made an individualized
determination that (1) the arrestee has the financial ability to pay,
but nonetheless failed to pay, the amount of bail the court finds
reasonably necessary to protect compelling government interests;
or (2) detention is necessary to protect victim or public safety, or
B ensure the defendant’s appearance, and there is clear and
convincing evidence that no less restrictive alternative will
reasonably vindicate those interests. (See *Humphrey*, supra, 19
Cal.App.5th at p. 1026.) Pretrial detention on victim and public
safety grounds, subject to specific and reliable constitutional
constraints, is a key element of our criminal justice system.
C Conditioning such detention on the arrestee’s financial resources,
without ever assessing whether a defendant can meet those
conditions or whether the state’s interests could be met by less
restrictive alternatives, is not.”

62. Under Section 440 the amount of every bond executed under
D Chapter XXXIII is to be fixed with regard to the circumstances of the
case and shall not be excessive. This is a salutary provision which has to
be kept in mind. The conditions imposed shall not be mechanical and
uniform in all cases. It is a mandatory duty of the court to take into
consideration the circumstances of the case and satisfy itself that it is
not excessive. Imposing a condition which is impossible of compliance
E would be defeating the very object of the release. In this connection, we
would only say that Section 436, 437, 438 and 439 of the Code are to be
read in consonance. Reasonableness of the bond and surety is something
which the court has to keep in mind whenever the same is insisted upon,
and therefore while exercising the power under Section 88 of the Code
F also the said factum has to be kept in mind. This Court in **Hussainara
Khatoon & Ors v Home Secretary, State of Bihar**, 1980 (1) SCC 81,
has held that:

“8. In regard to the exercise of the judicial power to release a
prisoner awaiting trial on bail or on the execution of a personal
G bond without sureties for his appearance, I have to say this briefly.
There is an amplitude of power in this regard within the existing
provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and it is for the
courts to fully acquaint themselves with the nature and extent of
their discretion in exercising it. I think it is no longer possible to
countenance a mechanical exercise of the power. What should
H

be the amount of security required or the monetary obligation demanded in a bond is a matter calling for the careful consideration of several factors. The entire object being only to ensure that the undertrial does not flee or hide himself from trial, all the relevant considerations which enter into the determination of that question must be taken into account. [Section 440, Cr.P.C.] A synoptic impression of what the considerations could be may be drawn from the following provision in the United States Bail Reform Act of 1966 :

In determining which conditions of releases will reasonably assure appearance, the judicial officer shall, on the basis of available information, take into account the nature and circumstances of the offence charged, the weight of the evidence against the accused, the accused's family ties, employment, financial resources, character and mental condition, the length of his residence in the community, his record of convictions, and his record of appearance at court proceedings or of flight to avoid prosecution or failure to appear at court proceedings. [18 US S. 3146(b)]

These are considerations which should be kept in mind when determining the amount of the security or monetary obligation. Perhaps, if this is done the abuses attendant on the prevailing system of pre-trial release in India could be avoided or, in any event, greatly reduced. See Moti Ram v. State of M.P. [(1978) 4 SCC 47]”

CATEGORIES A & B

63. We have already dealt with the relevant provisions which would take care of categories A and B. At the cost of repetition, we wish to state that, in category A, one would expect a better exercise of discretion on the part of the court in favour of the accused. Coming to category B, these cases will have to be dealt with on a case-to-case basis again keeping in view the general principle of law and the provisions, as discussed by us.

SPECIAL ACTS (CATEGORY C)

64. Now we shall come to category (C). We do not wish to deal with individual enactments as each special Act has got an objective behind it, followed by the rigor imposed. The general principle governing delay

A would apply to these categories also. To make it clear, the provision contained in Section 436A of the Code would apply to the Special Acts also in the absence of any specific provision. For example, the rigor as provided under Section 37 of the NDPS Act would not come in the way in such a case as we are dealing with the liberty of a person. We do feel that more the rigor, the quicker the adjudication ought to be. After all, in these types of cases number of witnesses would be very less and there may not be any justification for prolonging the trial. Perhaps there is a need to comply with the directions of this Court to expedite the process and also a stricter compliance of Section 309 of the Code.

C **Precedents**

• **Union of India v. K.A. Najeeb**, (2021) 3 SCC 713:

D “15. This Court has clarified in numerous judgments that the liberty guaranteed by Part III of the Constitution would cover within its protective ambit not only due procedure and fairness but also access to justice and a speedy trial. In *Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee (Representing Undertrial Prisoners) v. Union of India* [Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee (Representing Undertrial Prisoners) v. Union of India, (1994) 6 SCC 731, para 15 : 1995 SCC (Cri) 39], it was held that undertrials cannot indefinitely be detained pending trial. Ideally, no person ought to suffer adverse consequences of his acts unless the same is established before a neutral arbiter. However, owing to the practicalities of real life where to secure an effective trial and to ameliorate the risk to society in case a potential criminal is left at large pending trial, the courts are tasked with deciding whether an individual ought to be released pending trial or not. Once it is obvious that a timely trial would not be possible and the accused has suffered incarceration for a significant period of time, the courts would ordinarily be obligated to enlarge them on bail.”

G • **Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee v. Union of India**(1994) 6 SCC 731:

H “15. ... In substance the petitioner now prays that all undertrials who are in jail for the commission of any offence or offences under the Act for a period exceeding two years on account of the delay in the disposal of cases lodged against them should

be forthwith released from jail declaring their further detention to be illegal and void and pending decision of this Court on the said larger issue, they should in any case be released on bail. It is indeed true and that is obvious from the plain language of Section 36(1) of the Act, that the legislature contemplated the creation of Special Courts to speed up the trial of those prosecuted for the commission of any offence under the Act. It is equally true that similar is the objective of Section 309 of the Code. It is also true that this Court has emphasised in a series of decisions that Articles 14, 19 and 21 sustain and nourish each other and any law depriving a person of “personal liberty” must prescribe a procedure which is just, fair and reasonable, i.e., a procedure which promotes speedy trial. See *Hussainara Khatoon (IV) v. Home Secy., State of Bihar* [(1980) 1 SCC 98 : 1980 SCC (Cri) 40], *Raghubir Singh v. State of Bihar* [(1986) 4 SCC 481 : 1986 SCC (Cri) 511] and *Kadra Pahadiya v. State of Bihar* [(1983) 2 SCC 104 : 1983 SCC (Cri) 361] to quote only a few. This is also the avowed objective of Section 36(1) of the Act. However, this laudable objective got frustrated when the State Government delayed the constitution of sufficient number of Special Courts in Greater Bombay; the process of constituting the first two Special Courts started with the issuance of notifications under Section 36(1) on 4-1-1991 and under Section 36(2) on 6-4-1991 almost two years from 29-5-1989 when Amendment Act 2 of 1989 became effective. Since the number of courts constituted to try offences under the Act were not sufficient and the appointments of Judges to man these courts were delayed, cases piled up and the provision in regard to enlargement on bail being strict the offenders have had to languish in jails for want of trials. As stated earlier Section 37 of the Act makes every offence punishable under the Act cognizable and non-bailable and provides that no person accused of an offence punishable for a term of five years or more shall be released on bail unless (i) the Public Prosecutor has had an opportunity to oppose bail and (ii) if opposed, the court is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for believing that he is not guilty of the offence and is not likely to indulge in similar activity. On account of the strict language of the said provision very few persons accused of certain offences under

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

A the Act could secure bail. Now to refuse bail on the one hand
and to delay trial of cases on the other is clearly unfair and
unreasonable and contrary to the spirit of Section 36(1) of the
Act, Section 309 of the Code and Articles 14, 19 and 21 of the
Constitution. We are conscious of the statutory provision finding
B place in Section 37 of the Act prescribing the conditions which
have to be satisfied before a person accused of an offence
under the Act can be released. Indeed, we have adverted to
this section in the earlier part of the judgment. We have also
kept in mind the interpretation placed on a similar provision in
C Section 20 of the TADA Act by the Constitution Bench in
Kartar Singh v. State of Punjab [(1994) 3 SCC 569 : 1994
SCC (Cri) 899]. Despite this provision, we have directed as
above mainly at the call of Article 21 as the right to speedy
trial may even require in some cases quashing of a criminal
proceeding altogether, as held by a Constitution Bench of this
D Court in A.R. Antulay v. R.S. Nayak [(1992) 1 SCC 225 :
1992 SCC (Cri) 93], release on bail, which can be taken to be
embedded in the right of speedy trial, may, in some cases be
the demand of Article 21. As we have not felt inclined to accept
the extreme submission of quashing the proceedings and setting
free the accused whose trials have been delayed beyond
E reasonable time for reasons already alluded to, we have felt
that deprivation of the personal liberty without ensuring speedy
trial would also not be in consonance with the right guaranteed
by Article 21. Of course, some amount of deprivation of
personal liberty cannot be avoided in such cases; but if the
F period of deprivation pending trial becomes unduly long, the
fairness assured by Article 21 would receive a jolt. It is because
of this that we have felt that after the accused persons have
suffered imprisonment which is half of the maximum
punishment provided for the offence, any further deprivation
of personal liberty would be violative of the fundamental right
G visualised by Article 21, which has to be telescoped with the
right guaranteed by Article 14 which also promises justness,
fairness and reasonableness in procedural matters. What then
is the remedy? The offences under the Act are grave and,
therefore, we are not inclined to agree with the submission of
the learned counsel for the petitioner that we should quash the
H

prosecutions and set free the accused persons whose trials are delayed beyond reasonable time. Alternatively, he contended that such accused persons whose trials have been delayed beyond reasonable time and are likely to be further delayed should be released on bail on such terms as this Court considers appropriate to impose. This suggestion commends to us. We were told by the learned counsel for the State of Maharashtra that additional Special Courts have since been constituted but having regard to the large pendency of such cases in the State we are afraid this is not likely to make a significant dent in the huge pile of such cases. We, therefore, direct as under:

(i) Where the undertrial is accused of an offence(s) under the Act prescribing a punishment of imprisonment of five years or less and fine, such an undertrial shall be released on bail if he has been in jail for a period which is not less than half the punishment provided for the offence with which he is charged and where he is charged with more than one offence, the offence providing the highest punishment. If the offence with which he is charged prescribes the maximum fine, the bail amount shall be 50% of the said amount with two sureties for like amount. If the maximum fine is not prescribed bail shall be to the satisfaction of the Special Judge concerned with two sureties for like amount.

(ii) Where the undertrial accused is charged with an offence(s) under the Act providing for punishment exceeding five years and fine, such an undertrial shall be released on bail on the term set out in (i) above provided that his bail amount shall in no case be less than Rs 50,000 with two sureties for like amount.

(iii) Where the undertrial accused is charged with an offence(s) under the Act punishable with minimum imprisonment of ten years and a minimum fine of Rupees one lakh, such an undertrial shall be released on bail if he has been in jail for not less than five years provided he furnishes bail in the sum of Rupees one lakh with two sureties for like amount.

(iv) Where an undertrial accused is charged for the

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

A commission of an offence punishable under Sections 31 and 31-A of the Act, such an undertrial shall not be entitled to be released on bail by virtue of this order.

The directives in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall be subject to the following general conditions:

B (i) The undertrial accused entitled to be released on bail shall deposit his passport with the learned Judge of the Special Court concerned and if he does not hold a passport he shall file an affidavit to that effect in the form that may be prescribed by the learned Special Judge. In the latter case the learned Special Judge will, C if he has reason to doubt the accuracy of the statement, write to the Passport Officer concerned to verify the statement and the Passport Officer shall verify his record and send a reply within three weeks. If he fails to reply D within the said time, the learned Special Judge will be entitled to act on the statement of the undertrial accused;

(ii) the undertrial accused shall on being released on bail present himself at the police station which has prosecuted him at least once in a month in the case of those covered under clause (i), once in a fortnight in the case of those covered under clause (ii) and once in a week in the case of those covered by clause (iii), unless leave of absence is obtained in advance from the Special Judge concerned; E

(iii) the benefit of the direction in clauses (ii) and (iii) shall not be available to those accused persons who are, in the opinion of the learned Special Judge, for reasons to be stated in writing, likely to tamper with evidence or influence the prosecution witnesses; F

(iv) in the case of undertrial accused who are foreigners, the Special Judge shall, besides impounding their passports, insist on a certificate of assurance from the Embassy/High Commission of the country to which the foreigner-accused belongs, that the said accused shall not leave the country and shall appear before the Special Court as and when required; G H

- (v) the undertrial accused shall not leave the area in relation to which the Special Court is constituted except with the permission of the learned Special Judge; A
- (vi) the undertrial accused may furnish bail by depositing cash equal to the bail amount;
- (vii) the Special Judge will be at liberty to cancel bail if any of the above conditions are violated or a case for cancellation of bail is otherwise made out; and B
- (viii) after the release of the undertrial accused pursuant to this order, the cases of those undertrials who have not been released and are in jail will be accorded priority and the Special Court will proceed with them as provided in Section 309 of the Code. C

16. We may state that the above are intended to operate as one-time directions for cases in which the accused persons are in jail and their trials are delayed. They are not intended to interfere with the Special Court's power to grant bail under Section 37 of the Act. The Special Court will be free to exercise that power keeping in view the complaint of inordinate delay in the disposal of the pending cases. The Special Court will, notwithstanding the directions, be free to cancel bail if the accused is found to be misusing it and grounds for cancellation of bail exist. Lastly, we grant liberty to apply in case of any difficulty in the implementation of this order." D E

65. We may clarify on one aspect which is on the interpretation of Section 170 of the Code. Our discussion made for the other offences would apply to these cases also. To clarify this position, we may hold that if an accused is already underincarceration, then the same would continue, and therefore, it is needless to say that the provision of the Special Act would get applied thereafter. It is only in a case where the accused is either not arrested consciously by the prosecution or arrested and enlarged on bail, there is no need for further arrest at the instance of the court. Similarly, we would also add that the existence of a *parimateria* or a similar provision like Section 167(2) of the Code available under the Special Act would have the same effect entitling the accused for a default bail. Even here the court will have to consider the satisfaction under Section 440 of the Code. F G H

A **ECONOMIC OFFENSES (CATEGORY D)**

66. What is left for us now to discuss are the economic offences. The question for consideration is whether it should be treated as a class of its own or otherwise. This issue has already been dealt with by this Court in the case of **P. Chidambaram v. Directorate of Enforcement**,
B (2020) 13 SCC 791, after taking note of the earlier decisions governing the field. The gravity of the offence, the object of the Special Act, and the attending circumstances are a few of the factors to be taken note of, along with the period of sentence. After all, an economic offence cannot be classified as such, as it may involve various activities and may differ
C from one case to another. Therefore, it is not advisable on the part of the court to categorise all the offences into one group and deny bail on that basis. Suffice it to state that law, as laid down in the following judgements, will govern the field:-

Precedents

D • **P. Chidambaram v. Directorate of Enforcement**, (2020) 13 SCC 791:

23. Thus, from cumulative perusal of the judgments cited on either side including the one rendered by the Constitution Bench of this Court, it could be deduced that the basic jurisprudence relating to bail remains the same inasmuch as the grant of bail is the rule and refusal is the exception so as to ensure that the accused has the opportunity of securing fair trial. However, while considering the same the gravity of the offence is an aspect which is required to be kept in view by the Court. The gravity for the said purpose will have to be gathered from the
E facts and circumstances arising in each case. Keeping in view the consequences that would befall on the society in cases of financial irregularities, it has been held that even economic offences would fall under the category of “grave offence” and in such circumstance while considering the application for
F bail in such matters, the Court will have to deal with the same, being sensitive to the nature of allegation made against the accused. One of the circumstances to consider the gravity of the offence is also the term of sentence that is prescribed for the offence the accused is alleged to have committed. Such
G consideration with regard to the gravity of offence is a factor

H

which is in addition to the triple test or the tripod test that would be normally applied. In that regard what is also to be kept in perspective is that even if the allegation is one of grave economic offence, it is not a rule that bail should be denied in every case since there is no such bar created in the relevant enactment passed by the legislature nor does the bail jurisprudence provide so. Therefore, the underlining conclusion is that irrespective of the nature and gravity of charge, the precedent of another case alone will not be the basis for either grant or refusal of bail though it may have a bearing on principle. But ultimately the consideration will have to be on case-to-case basis on the facts involved therein and securing the presence of the accused to stand trial.

A
B
C

• **Sanjay Chandra v. CBI** (2012) 1 SCC 40:

“39. Coming back to the facts of the present case, both the courts have refused the request for grant of bail on two grounds: the primary ground is that the offence alleged against the accused persons is very serious involving deep-rooted planning in which, huge financial loss is caused to the State exchequer; the secondary ground is that of the possibility of the accused persons tampering with the witnesses. In the present case, the charge is that of cheating and dishonestly inducing delivery of property and forgery for the purpose of cheating using as genuine a forged document. The punishment for the offence is imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years. It is, no doubt, true that the nature of the charge may be relevant, but at the same time, the punishment to which the party may be liable, if convicted, also bears upon the issue. Therefore, in determining whether to grant bail, both the seriousness of the charge and the severity of the punishment should be taken into consideration.

D
E
F

40. The grant or refusal to grant bail lies within the discretion of the court. The grant or denial is regulated, to a large extent, by the facts and circumstances of each particular case. But at the same time, right to bail is not to be denied merely because of the sentiments of the community against the accused. The primary purposes of bail in a criminal case are to relieve the accused of imprisonment, to relieve the State of the burden of

G
H

A keeping him, pending the trial, and at the same time, to keep the accused constructively in the custody of the court, whether before or after conviction, to assure that he will submit to the jurisdiction of the court and be in attendance thereon whenever his presence is required.

B xxx xxx xxx

C 46. We are conscious of the fact that the accused are charged with economic offences of huge magnitude. We are also conscious of the fact that the offences alleged, if proved, may jeopardise the economy of the country. At the same time, we cannot lose sight of the fact that the investigating agency has already completed investigation and the charge-sheet is already filed before the Special Judge, CBI, New Delhi. Therefore, their presence in the custody may not be necessary for further investigation. We are of the view that the appellants are entitled to the grant of bail pending trial on stringent conditions in order to ally the apprehension expressed by CBI.”

D

ROLE OF THE COURT

E 67. The rate of conviction in criminal cases in India is abysmally low. It appears to us that this factor weighs on the mind of the Court while deciding the bail applications in a negative sense. Courts tend to think that the possibility of a conviction being nearer to rarity, bail applications will have to be decided strictly, contrary to legal principles. We cannot mix up consideration of a bail application, which is not punitive in nature with that of a possible adjudication by way of trial. On the contrary, an ultimate acquittal with continued custody would be a case of grave injustice.

F

G 68. Criminal courts in general with the trial court in particular are the guardian angels of liberty. Liberty, as embedded in the Code, has to be preserved, protected, and enforced by the Criminal Courts. Any conscious failure by the Criminal Courts would constitute an affront to liberty. It is the pious duty of the Criminal Court to zealously guard and keep a consistent vision in safeguarding the constitutional values and ethos. A criminal court must uphold the constitutional thrust with responsibility mandated on them by acting akin to a high priest. This Court in **Arnab Manoranjan Goswami v. State of Maharashtra**, (2021) 2 SCC 427, has observed that:

H

“67. Human liberty is a precious constitutional value, which is undoubtedly subject to regulation by validly enacted legislation. As such, the citizen is subject to the edicts of criminal law and procedure. Section 482 recognises the inherent power of the High Court to make such orders as are necessary to give effect to the provisions of CrPC “or prevent abuse of the process of any court or otherwise to secure the ends of justice”. Decisions of this Court require the High Courts, in exercising the jurisdiction entrusted to them under Section 482, to act with circumspection. In emphasising that the High Court must exercise this power with a sense of restraint, the decisions of this Court are founded on the basic principle that the due enforcement of criminal law should not be obstructed by the accused taking recourse to artifices and strategies. The public interest in ensuring the due investigation of crime is protected by ensuring that the inherent power of the High Court is exercised with caution. That indeed is one—and a significant—end of the spectrum. The other end of the spectrum is equally important : the recognition by Section 482 of the power inhering in the High Court to prevent the abuse of process or to secure the ends of justice is a valuable safeguard for protecting liberty. The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 was enacted by a legislature which was not subject to constitutional rights and limitations; yet it recognised the inherent power in Section 561-A. Post-Independence, the recognition by Parliament [Section 482 CrPC, 1973] of the inherent power of the High Court must be construed as an aid to preserve the constitutional value of liberty. The writ of liberty runs through the fabric of the Constitution. The need to ensure the fair investigation of crime is undoubtedly important in itself, because it protects at one level the rights of the victim and, at a more fundamental level, the societal interest in ensuring that crime is investigated and dealt with in accordance with law. On the other hand, the misuse of the criminal law is a matter of which the High Court and the lower courts in this country must be alive. In the present case, the High Court could not but have been cognizant of the specific ground which was raised before it by the appellant that he was being made a target as a part of a series of occurrences which have been taking place since April 2020. The specific case of the appellant is that he has been targeted because his opinions on his television channel are

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

A unpalatable to authority. Whether the appellant has established a case for quashing the FIR is something on which the High Court will take a final view when the proceedings are listed before it but we are clearly of the view that in failing to make even a prima facie evaluation of the FIR, the High Court abdicated its constitutional duty and function as a protector of liberty. Courts must be alive to the need to safeguard the public interest in ensuring that the due enforcement of criminal law is not obstructed. The fair investigation of crime is an aid to it. Equally it is the duty of courts across the spectrum—the district judiciary, the High Courts and the Supreme Court—to ensure that the criminal law does not become a weapon for the selective harassment of citizens. Courts should be alive to both ends of the spectrum—the need to ensure the proper enforcement of criminal law on the one hand and the need, on the other, of ensuring that the law does not become a ruse for targeted harassment. Liberty across human eras is as tenuous as tenuous can be. Liberty survives by the vigilance of her citizens, on the cacophony of the media and in the dusty corridors of courts alive to the rule of (and not by) law. Yet, much too often, liberty is a casualty when one of these components is found wanting.”

(emphasis supplied)

E 69. We wish to note the existence of exclusive Acts in the form of Bail Acts prevailing in the United Kingdom and various States of USA. These Acts prescribe adequate guidelines both for investigating agencies and the courts. We shall now take note of Section 4(1) of the Bail Act of 1976 pertaining to United Kingdom:

F **“General right to bail of accused persons and others.**

4.-(1) A person to whom this section applies shall be granted bail except as provided in Schedule 1 to this Act.”

G 70. Even other than the aforesaid provision, the enactment does take into consideration of the principles of law which we have discussed on the presumption of innocence and the grant of bail being a matter of right.

71. Uniformity and certainty in the decisions of the court are the foundations of judicial dispensation. Persons accused with same offense

H

shall never be treated differently either by the same court or by the same or different courts. Such an action though by an exercise of discretion despite being a judicial one would be a grave affront to Articles 14 and 15 of the Constitution of India. A

72. The Bail Act of United Kingdom takes into consideration various factors. It is an attempt to have a comprehensive law dealing with bails by following a simple procedure. The Act takes into consideration clogging of the prisons with the undertrial prisoners, cases involving the issuance of warrants, granting of bail both before and after conviction, exercise of the power by the investigating agency and the court, violation of the bail conditions, execution of bond and sureties on the unassailable principle of presumption and right to get bail. Exceptions have been carved out as mentioned in Schedule I dealing with different contingencies and factors including the nature and continuity of offence. They also include Special Acts as well. We believe there is a pressing need for a similar enactment in our country. We do not wish to say anything beyond the observation made, except to call on the Government of India to consider the introduction of an Act specifically meant for granting of bail as done in various other countries like the United Kingdom. Our belief is also for the reason that the Code as it exists today is a continuation of the pre-independence one with its modifications. We hope and trust that the Government of India would look into the suggestion made in right earnest. B
C
D
E

SUMMARY/CONCLUSION

73. In conclusion, we would like to issue certain directions. These directions are meant for the investigating agencies and also for the courts. Accordingly, we deem it appropriate to issue the following directions, which may be subject to State amendments.: F

- a) The Government of India may consider the introduction of a separate enactment in the nature of a Bail Act so as to streamline the grant of bails.
- b) The investigating agencies and their officers are duty-bound to comply with the mandate of Section 41 and 41A of the Code and the directions issued by this Court in **Arnesh Kumar(supra)**. Any dereliction on their part has to be brought to the notice of the higher authorities by the court followed by appropriate action. G
H

- A c) The courts will have to satisfy themselves on the compliance of Section 41 and 41A of the Code. Any non-compliance would entitle the accused for grant of bail.
- B d) All the State Governments and the Union Territories are directed to facilitate standing orders for the procedure to be followed under Section 41 and 41A of the Code while taking note of the order of the High Court of Delhi dated 07.02.2018 in Writ Petition (C) No. 7608 of 2018 and the standing order issued by the Delhi Police i.e. Standing Order No. 109 of 2020, to comply with the mandate of Section 41A of the Code.
- C e) There need not be any insistence of a bail application while considering the application under Section 88, 170, 204 and 209 of the Code.
- D f) There needs to be a strict compliance of the mandate laid down in the judgment of this court in **Siddharth(supra)**.
- E g) The State and Central Governments will have to comply with the directions issued by this Court from time to time with respect to constitution of special courts. The High Court in consultation with the State Governments will have to undertake an exercise on the need for the special courts. The vacancies in the position of Presiding Officers of the special courts will have to be filled up expeditiously.
- F h) The High Courts are directed to undertake the exercise of finding out the undertrial prisoners who are not able to comply with the bail conditions. After doing so, appropriate action will have to be taken in light of Section 440 of the Code, facilitating the release.
- G i) While insisting upon sureties the mandate of Section 440 of the Code has to be kept in mind.
- H j) An exercise will have to be done in a similar manner to comply with the mandate of Section 436A of the Code both at the district judiciary level and the High Court as earlier directed by this Court in **Bhim Singh (supra)**, followed by appropriate orders.

- k) Bail applications ought to be disposed of within a period of two weeks except if the provisions mandate otherwise, with the exception being an intervening application. Applications for anticipatory bail are expected to be disposed of within a period of six weeks with the exception of any intervening application. A
- l) All State Governments, Union Territories and High Courts are directed to file affidavits/ status reports within a period of four months. B

74. The Registry is directed to send copy of this judgment to the Government of India and all the State Governments/Union Territories. C

75. As such, M.A. 1849 of 2021 is disposed of in the aforesaid terms. I.A. No.51315 of 2022, application for intervention is allowed. I.A. Nos. 164761 of 2021, 148421 of 2021 and M.A. Diary No.29164 of 2021 (I.A.No.154863 of 2021), applications for clarification/direction are also disposed of. List for compliance after a period of four months from today. D

Ankit Gyan
(Assisted by : Roopanshi Virang, LCRA)

Applications disposed of.

2023 LiveLaw (SC) 233

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF INDIA

SANJAY KISHAN KAUL; J., AHSANUDDIN AMANULLAH; J., ARAVIND KUMAR; J.

21-03-2023

Miscellaneous Application No. 2034/2022 in MA 1849/2021 in SLP(Crl) No. 5191/2021
SATENDER KUMAR ANTIL versus CENTRAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION & ANR.

Bail & Remand - Supreme Court displeased that Magistrates are passing custody orders in violation of the directions in [Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation, 2022 LiveLaw \(SC\) 577](#) - It is the duty of the High Courts that it ensures that the subordinate judiciary under their supervision follows the law of the land. If such orders are being passed by some Magistrates it may even require some judicial work to be withdrawn and the magistrate to be sent to judicial academies for upgradation of their skills. (Para ii)

Bail & Remand - All prosecuting agencies / State Governments / UTs should issue directions to the Public Prosecutors so that neither in pleadings nor in arguments, is a stand taken contrary to the legal position enunciated by this Court. The circulation in this behalf should be made through the Director of Prosecution and training programmes be organized to keep on updating the Prosecutors in this behalf. (Para IV)

For Petitioner(s) Mr. Sidharth Luthra, Sr. Adv. (AC) Mr. Akbar Siddique, AOR Mr. Rajnessh Chuni, Adv. Mr. Pankaj Singhal, Adv. Mr. Ayush Anand, Adv. Mr. Shakti Singh, Adv. Mr. Parv. K Garg, Adv. Mr. Animesh Mishra, Adv. Mr. Abhishek Singh, Adv. Mr. Hasan Zaidi, Adv. Mr. Gopal Sankaranarayanan, Sr. Adv. Mr. Soumik Ghosal, AOR Mr. Gaurav Singh, Adv. Ms. Tanya Srivastava, Adv. Mr. Sachin Pahwa, Adv.

For Respondent(s) Mr. S.V. Raju, Ld. ASG Mr Sanjay Jain, Ld. aSG Mr. Udai Khanna, Adv. Mrs. Sairica Raju, Adv. Mr. Annam Venkatesh, Adv. Ms. Priyanka Das, Adv. Mr. Mohd. Akhil, Adv. Ms. Shraddha Deshmukh, Adv. Mr. Pamesh Mishra, Adv. Mr. Ritwiz Rishabh, Adv. Mr. Padmesh Mishra, Adv. Ms. Ashima Gupta, Adv. Ms. Harshita Sukhija, Adv. Mr. Arvind Kumar Sharma, AOR Mr. Maninder Singh, Sr. Adv. Mr. Siddharth Aggarwal, Sr. Adv. Mr. Malak Manish Bhatt, AOR Mr. Arshdeep Singh Khurana, Adv. Ms. Neeha Nagpal, Adv. Mr. Vishvendra Tomar, Adv. Ms. Sowjhanya Shankaran, Adv. Ms. Arshiya Ghose, Adv. Mr. Vikram Chaudhri, Sr. Adv. Mr. Nikhil Jain, AOR Mr. Rishi Sehgal, Adv. Mr. Keshavam Chaudhri, Adv. Ms. Hargun Sandhu, Adv. Ms. Arveen Sekhon, Adv. Ms. Prabhneer Swani, Adv. Ms. Divya Jain, Adv. Mr. Sagar Juneja, Adv. Mr. Vikram Choudhary, Sr. Adv. Mr. Mahesh Agarwal, Adv. Mr. Arshit Anand, Adv. Mr. Pranjal Krishna, Adv. Mr. E. C. Agrawala, AOR Mr. V.N. Raghupathy, AOR H.C. Karnataka H.C. Jharkhand Mr. Tapesk Kumar Singh, AOR Mr. P.I. Jose, AOR HC Gauhati Mr. Jenis Francis, Adv. HC Madhya Pradesh Mr. Arjun Garg, AOR HC Delhi Mr. Amit Gupta, AOR HC Meghalaya HC Orissa, Mr. Sanjai Kumar Pathak, AOR (NP) Mr. Sibho Sankar Mishra, AOR Mr. Abhimanyu Tewari, AOR State of Arunachal Pradesh HC Telengana Mr. Somanadri Gaud Katam, AOR State of Maharashtra Mr. Bharat Bagla, Adv. Mr. Siddharth Dharmadhikari, Adv. Mr. Aaditya A. Pande, AOR Mr. Sourav Singh, Adv. State of Mr. Ankur Prakash, AOR Uttarakhand Mr. Ashutosh Kumar Sharma, Adv. HC Sikkim Mr. Avneesh Arputham, Adv. Ms. Anuradha Arputham, Adv. For M/s Arputham Aruna, AOR State of Assam Mr. Nalin Kohli, Sr. AAG Mr. Debojit Borkakati, AOR Ms. Nimisha Menon, Adv. UT of Ladakh Mr. Jayant K Sud, ASG Mr. Neeraj Kumar Sharma, Adv. Mr. Shiv Mangal Shirma, Adv. Mr. Piyush Beriwal, Adv. Mr. Vatsal Joshi, Adv. Mr. Raghavendra S Srivatsa, Adv. Ms. Priyanka Sharma, Adv. Mr. Prahil Sharma, Adv. Mr. Harender Singh, Adv. Mr. Ambuj Saraswat, Adv. Mr. Piyush Beriwal, Adv. Mr. S.N. Terdol, AOR State of Meghalaya Mr. Avijit Mani Tripathi, AOR Mr. Sameer Abhyankar, AOR Ms. Vani Vandana C., Adv. Ms. Nishi S., Adv. State of Bihar Mr. Manish Kumar, AOR Mr. Mahfooz A. Nazki, AOR State of Mr. Polanki Gowtham, Adv. Andhra Pradesh Mr. T. Vijaya Bhaskar Reddy, Adv. Mr. K.V. Girish Chowdary, Adv. Ms. Niti Richhariya, Adv. Ms. Rajeshwari Mukherjee, Adv. HC Manipur Mr. Maibam N. Singh, AOR HC Bombay Mr. Prashant S. Kenjale, AOR State of Punjab Mr. Ajay Pal, AOR Mr. Gagan Gupta, AOR HC Andhra Pradesh Mr. Deepak Jain, Adv. Mr. Nishe Rajen Shonker, AOR State of Kerala Ms. Anu K Joy, Adv. Mr. Alim Anvar, Adv. State of Orissa Mr. Suvendu Suvasis Dash, AOR

State of UP Ms. Garima Prasad, Sr. Adv./AAG Mr. Pradeep Mishra, AOR Mr. Suraj Singh, Adv. State of Gujarat Mrs. Swati Ghildiyal, AOR Ms. Devyani Bhatt, Adv. Mr. Pukhrambham Ramesh Kumar, AOR State of Manipur Mr. Karun Sharma, Adv. Ms. Anupam Ngangom, Adv. State of Goa Mr. Abhay Anil Anturkar, AOR HC Jammu Mr. Anupam Raina, AOR Mr. Siddharth Kotwal, Adv. Ms. Ana Upadhyay, Adv. Ms. Manya Harija, Adv. Mr. Akash Singh, Adv. Mr. Nihar Dharmadhikari, Adv. Ms. Samprit Baksi, Adv. Mr. Nirnimesh Dube, AOR Mr. Akshay Amritanshu, AOR Mr. Divyansh Singh, Adv. Mr. Ashutosh Jain, Adv. Mr. Samyak Jain, Adv. HC Himachal Pradesh Mr. Varinder Kumar Sharma, AOR Mr. Shantanu Sharma, Adv. Ms. Deeksha Gaur, Adv. State of Nagaland Mrs. K Enatoli Sema, AOR Mr. Amit Kumar Singh, Adv. Ms. Chubalemla Chang, Adv. Mr. Prang Newmai, Adv. Mr. Lokesh Sinhal, Sr. AAG Dr. Nonika Gusain, AOR Mr. Abhay Anil Anturkar, Adv. Mr. Dhruv Tank, Adv. Ms. Surbhi Kapoor, AOR Ms. Pragya Baghel, Adv. Ms. Pallavi langar, AOR Ms. Sonal Singh, Adv. HC Madras Mr. R Ayyam Perumal, AOR (NP) HC Rajasthan Ms. Manisha Ambwani, AOR HC Allahabad Mr. Yashvardhan, Adv. Ms. Smita Kant, Adv. Mr. Apoorv Shukla, AOR Mr. Puneet Chahar, Adv. Ms. Prabhleen A Shukla, Adv. Ms. Shivani Srivastava, Adv. HC Calcutta Mr. Kunal Chatterji, AOR Ms. Maitrayee Banerjee, Adv. Mr. Rohit Bansal, Adv. Ms. Kshitij Singh, Adv. State of Haryana Mr. Lokesh Sinhal, AAG Mr. Nikunj Gupta, Adv. Applicant(s) Ms. Manali Singhal, Adv. Ms. Sarthak Sachdev, Adv. Ms. Watan Sharma, Adv. Mr. Aditya Jain, AOR Applicant(s) Mr. Arshdeep Singh Khurana, Adv. Mr. Ayush Agarwal, Adv. Mr. Malak Manish Bhatt, AOR Ms. Neeha Nagpal, Adv. Mr. Vishvendra Tomar, Adv. Ms. Rooh-e-hina Dua, AOR

ORDER

COMPLIANCE BY THE HIGH COURTS

(i) Mr. Siddharth Luthra, learned Amicus Curiae has taken us through the compliance reports filed by the High Courts. There are four High Courts listed for non compliances i.e., Delhi, Meghalaya, Telangana and Uttarakhand. It appears that for Meghalaya and Uttarakhand, compliance reports were filed before the Court but copy not given. None appears for the two High Courts.

We see no reason why the orders of this Court cannot be complied with by serving a copy so that proper assistance is made available to us and even the counsels have not cared to appear. As far as Delhi and Telangana are concerned, counsels are present but compliance report of order dated 03.02.2023 not filed.

We have little option but to direct for the personal presence of the Registrars of all the four High Courts.

(ii) Counsels have produced before us a bunch of orders passed in breach of the judgment in the case of **Satender Kumar Antil Vs. CBI & Anr.** only as samples to show how at the ground level despite almost 10 months passing, there are a number of aberrations. It is not as if these judgments have not been brought to the notice of the trial Courts and in fact have even been noted, yet orders are being passed which have a dual ramification i.e., sending people to custody where they are not required to be so sent and creating further litigation by requiring the aggrieved parties to move further. This is something which cannot be countenanced and in our view, it is the duty of the High Courts to ensure that the subordinate judiciary under their supervision follows the law of the land. If such orders are being passed by some Magistrates, it may even require judicial work to be withdrawn and those Magistrates to be sent to the judicial academies for upgradation of their skills for some time.

Amongst the illustrative orders, very large number of them happens to be from Uttar Pradesh and we are informed that orders passed specially in Hathras, Ghaziabad and Lucknow Courts seem to be in ignorance of this law. We call upon the counsel for the High Court of Allahabad to bring this to the notice of the Hon'ble the Acting Chief Justice so that necessary directions are issued to ensure that such episodes don't occur, including some of the suggestions made by us above.

(iii) Another aspect which is sought to be pointed out by learned counsel is that not only is there a duty of the Court but also of the public prosecutors to plead correct legal position before the Court as officers of the Court. Illustrations are being given once again where the submissions of the public prosecutors are to the contrary. In this behalf Mr. Maninder Singh, learned senior counsel submits that even in an earlier order passed by this Court in ***Aman Preet Singh Vs. C.B.I. Through Director, 2021 SCC Online SC 941*** this aspect was flagged as under:

“7. Learned counsel for the appellant has brought to our attention to the proceedings recorded on 26.08.2021 before the Magistrate to submit that the highhandedness of the respondent is apparent from the fact that the public prosecutor, despite these orders from this Court, sought to plead that the appellant had not been allowed any bail, non bailable warrants had been issued against him, the direction of this Court for the appellant not to be arrested did not mean that he could not be sent to judicial custody and since this Court observed that he could attend virtually till physical hearing started, which had by then resumed, he should be sent to judicial custody. We may only note all these submissions are completely inappropriate and indefensible. Neither did the learned Additional Solicitor General seek to contend except stating that those are only submissions. We expect a public prosecutor to be conscious of the legal position and fair while making submissions before the Court. We say no more as at least the Chief Judicial Magistrate understood the order clearly and thus did not agree with the submission of the public prosecutor.”

Mr. S.V. Raju, learned ASG very fairly states that the Public Prosecutors are bound to bring the correct legal position before the Court and the C.B.I will issue directions to the public prosecutors in this behalf. In fact, we are of the view that all prosecuting agencies/State Governments/UTs should issue such directions to the Public Prosecutors so that neither in pleadings nor in arguments, is a stand taken contrary to the legal position enunciated by this Court. The circulation in this behalf should be made through the Director of Prosecution and training programmes be organized to keep on updating the Prosecutors in this behalf.

(iv) Mr. Luthra, volunteers that the details as set out in the affidavits regarding undertrial prisoners will be handed over to the NALSA so that the NALSA can take further steps in this behalf so that the State Legal Services Authority can follow up in this behalf.

On perusal of the list we find that in some of the States there is a disproportionately large number of undertrial prisoners unable to comply with bail. The issue of Allahabad High Court has been flagged to the counsel. Other High Courts/States where the data stares us in face is of the Madras, Orissa and Gauhati High Court. We have to emphasize to the counsel for the Gauhati High Court and the Orissa High Court that possibly some special steps are necessary to tackle this problem and they assure us that the needful will be done. Insofar as the Madras High Court is concerned, none has even cared to attend the proceedings. Let the Registrar remain personally present in Court as even the arrangement for representation has not been made.

(v) Mr. Siddharth Aggarwal, learned senior Counsel seeks to bring to our notice an order passed yesterday by a Bench of this Court in Criminal Appeal No. 853/2023, ***Mahdoom Bava vs. Central Bureau of Investigation*** where the issue qua how the Court deals with anticipatory bail where a person has cooperated with investigation but never arrested and charge sheet has been filed has been dealt with. He referred to the observations in para 10 and 12 as under:

10. More importantly, the appellants apprehend arrest, not at the behest of the CBI but at the behest of the Trial Court. This is for the reason that in some parts of the country, there seems to be a practice followed by Courts to remand the accused to custody, the moment they appear in response to the summoning order. The correctness of such a practice has to be tested in an appropriate case. Suffice for the present to note that it is not the CBI which is seeking their custody, but the appellants apprehend that they may be remanded to custody by the Trial Court and this is why they seek protection. We must keep this in mind while deciding the fate of these appeals.

12. In view of the aforesaid, we are of the considered view that the appellants are entitled to be released on bail, in the event of the Court choosing to remand them to custody, when they appear in response to the summoning order. Therefore, the appeals are allowed and the appellants are directed to be released on bail, in the event of their arrest, subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed by the Special Court, including the condition for the surrender of the passport, if any.”

Learned counsel submits that though there is observation qua the correctness of the practice to be tested in an appropriate case, this case itself is the appropriate case as directions have already been passed and somehow they have been understood as if they will apply to cases for regular bail and not to anticipatory bail. We would like to clarify that what we have enunciated qua bail would equally apply to anticipatory bail cases. Anticipatory bail after all is one of the species of a bail.

(v i) Mr. Luthra has also submitted a list of the High Courts which shows by reference to their compliance affidavits that there is part compliance. On our query, what is submitted is that this part compliance is arising where some of the Districts or some of the Courts may not have complied. The High Courts concerned must follow up the matter to ensure that full compliance takes place. The list where part compliance has taken place includes, Andhra Pradesh, Allahabad, Patna, Calcutta, Jammu & Kashmir and Ladakh, Jharkhand, Karnatka, Madras, Orissa, Guhati-Assam, Nagaland, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat, Tripura, Himachal Pradesh and Manipur.

(v ii) Mr. Luthra also submits that since formally he has not been nominated as an Amicus Curiae, it creates a little problem in terms of affidavits being supplied. We thus formally appoint Mr. Luthra as an Amicus Curiae assisted by Mr. Akbar Siddque, learned counsel to whom all compliance affidavits should be sent and they would be assisting us amongst other counsels to carry the matter forward.

COMPLIANCE BY THE STATES/UTs

16 States/prosecuting agencies have been enlisted in a chart submitted by Mr. Luthra as not having filed the compliance reports. Amongst them, it is stated that some of them have filed but copies not supplied. Copy should be supplied. Similarly C.B.I., the premier investigating agency, deemed it appropriate to file the compliance report only yesterday! A copy be supplied.

We grant last opportunity to the other States to file compliance reports within three weeks of order dated 03.02.2023 and if not filed let the Home Secretaries of all these States remain personally present in Court. The aforesaid chart also points out that some States have not issued standing orders namely, Tripura, Tamil Nadu, Himachal Pradesh and UT of Puducherry. Learned counsels for State of Himachal Pradesh and High Court of State of Himachal Pradesh submit that affidavits have been filed yesterday but standing orders have not been issued and the same will be issued

shortly. Thus, States are also granted three weeks' time to issue standing orders, failing which their Home Secretaries shall personally remain present in court.

List on 02.05.2023.

IA NOS. 35729/2023 AND 36585/2023 IN M.A. NO.2034/2022

Learned counsel for the State of UP submits that actually these cases relate to C.B.I.

Mr. Arvind Kumar Sharma, learned counsel for Mr. S.V. Raju, Ld. ASG accepts notice on behalf of C.B.I. and copies be supplied to him.

The response, if any, be filed within two weeks.

List along with the main matter.

We find that the applicant Bharat Kalra had appeared before the trial Court in compliance of the order dated 13.03.2023.

Interim order dated 13.03.2023 to continue till the next date.

IA No. 52666/2023 - APPROPRIATE ORDERS/DIRECTIONS

IA No. 52662/2023 - INTERVENTION APPLICATION

IA No. 52655/2023 - INTERVENTION APPLICATION

IA NO. 52669/2023-DIRECTION

These applications are stated to be by two coaccused in the same crime as aforesaid and thus learned counsel seeks the same order.

Notice, which is accepted by learned counsel for the CBI and copies be supplied to him.

List along with the main matter.

In the meantime, the applicants will appear before the trial Court but shall not be arrested.

IA NO. 54736/2023-DIRECTION

IA NO. 54707/2023-INTERVENTION

There are four accused. Situation is same as aforesaid.

Notice, which is accepted by learned counsel for the CBI and copies be supplied to him..

List along with the main matter.

In the meantime, the applicants will appear before the trial Court but shall not be arrested.

IA NO. 55890/2023- DIRECTIONS

Situation is the same as aforesaid.

Notice, which is accepted by learned counsel for the CBI and copies be supplied to him..

List along with the main matter.

In the meantime, the applicant will appear before the trial Court but shall not be arrested.

IA NO. 56839/2023-INTERVENTION

IA NO. 56842/2023-DIRECTION

Learned counsel seeks same relief as situation is same as aforesaid.

Notice, which is accepted by learned counsel for the CBI and copies be supplied to him..

List along with the main matter.

In the meantime, the applicants will appear before the trial Court but shall not be arrested.

IA NO. 56846/2023-INTERVENTION

IA NO.56848/2023-DIRECTION

Issue notice, which is accepted by counsel for the CBI.

It is stated that there is some urgency in this matter as the applicant is in custody and was never arrested during investigation. It is further submitted that her infected kidney was removed in the year 2012 by surgery and she has other medical issues. She is stated to be house wife aged 59 years.

Learned ASG will obtain instructions.

List the applications on 29.03.2023.

IA NO. 51653/2023-INTERVENTION IN D. NO. 10451/2023

The situation not having arisen at this stage, learned counsel for the applicant does not press this application.

The application is dismissed as withdrawn with liberty to take out legal proceedings if such a situation arises.

IA Nos. 59555/2023 for intervention/direction and IA No. 59556/2023 for appropriate directions to be listed along with main matter.

© All Rights Reserved @LiveLaw Media Pvt. Ltd.

*Disclaimer: Always check with the original copy of judgment from the Court website. Access it [here](#)

2023 LiveLaw (SC) 410

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF INDIA
SANJAY KISHAN KAUL; J., AHSANUDDIN AMANULLAH; J.

02-05-2023

Miscellaneous Application No.2034/2022 in MA 1849/2021 in SLP(Crl) No. 5191/2021
SATENDER KUMAR ANTIL versus CENTRAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION & ANR.

Supreme Court directs to send sessions judge for training as he was not following judgments on bail.

Mr. V.N. Raghupathy, Advocate for High Court of Karnataka; Mr. Tapes Kumar Singh, Advocate for High Court of Jharkhand; Mr. P.I. Jose, Advocate for Gauhati High Court; Mr. Arjun Garg, Advocate for High Court of Madhya Pradesh; Mr. Amit Gupta, Advocate for High Court of Delhi; Mr. Sanjai Kumar Pathak, Advocate for High Court of Meghalaya; Mr. Sibor Sankar Mishra, Advocate for High Court of Orissa, Mr. Abhimanyu Tewari, Advocate for State of Arunachal Pradesh, Mr. Somanadri Gaud Katam, Advocate for High Court of Telangana; Mr. Aaditya A. Pande, Advocate for the State of Maharashtra; Mr. Ankur Prakash, Advocate for the State of Uttarakhand; M/s Arputham Aruna, Mr. Debojit Borkakati, Advocate for the State of Assam, Mr. S.N. Terdol, Advocate for the State of Ladakh, Mr. Avijit Mani Tripathi, Advocate for the State of Meghalaya, Mr. Manish Kumar, Advocate for the State of Bihar, Mr. Mahfooz A. Nazki, Advocate for the State of Andhra Pradesh, Mr. Maibam N. Singh, Advocate for the High Court of Manipur, Mr. Prashant S. Kenjale, Advocate for the High Court of Bombay, Mr. Ajay Pal, Advocate for the State of Punjab, Mr. Gagan Gupta, Advocate for High Court of Andhra Pradesh, Mr. Nishe Rajen Shonker, Advocate for the State of Kerala, Mr. Suvendu Suvasis Dash, Advocate for the State of Orissa, Mr. Pradeep Mishra, Advocate for the State of Uttar Pradesh, Mrs. Swati Ghildiyal, Advocate for the State of Gujarat, Mr. Pukhrambam Ramesh Kumar, Advocate for the Government of Manipur, Mr. Abhay Anil Anturkar, Advocate for the State of Goa, Mr. Anupam Raina, Advocate for the High Court of Jammu, Mr. Sunny Choudhary, Advocate for State of Madhya Pradesh, Mr. Varinder Kumar Sharma, Advocate for High Court of Himachal Pradesh, Ms. K. Enatoli Sem, Advocate for State of Nagaland, Mr. R. Ayyam Perumal, Advocate for State of Madras, Ms. Pallavi Langar, Advocate Govt. of Himachal Pradesh, Mr. Sameer Abhayankar, Advocate for State of Sikkim, Mr. Aravindh S. Advocate of U.T. Pudducherry, Ms. D. Bharathi Reddy, Advocate for High Court of Uttarakhand, Mr. Tapes Kumar Singh, Advocate for High Court of Jharkhand, Mr. Gaurav Agarwal, Advocate for High Court of Patna, Mr. Apoorv Kurup, Advocate for High Court of Chhattisgarh, Mr. Nikhil Goel, Advocate for High Court of Gujarat, Mr. Naresh K. Sharma, Advocate for High Court of Tripura, Mr. Sandeep Kumar Jha, Advocate for State of Rajasthan, Mr. Shailesh Madiyal, Advocate for U.T. J and K, Ms. Surbhi Kapoor, Advocate for state of Goa, Dr. Monika Gusain, Advocate for State of Haryana, Mr. Shuvodeep Roy, Advocate for State of Tripura, Ms. Manisha Ambwani, Advocate for High Court of Rajasthan, Mr. Kunal Chatterjee, Advocate for High Court of Calcutta, Mr. Rahul Gupta, Advocate for High Court of Punjab and Haryana, Mr. Apoorv Shukla, Advocate for High Court of Allahabad, Mr. Nirnimesh Dubey, Advocate for state of Mizoram, Mr. Joseph Aristotle S. Advocate for State of Tamil Nadu, Mr. Vishal Prasad, Advocate for State of Chhattisgarh, Ms. Astha Sharma, Advocate for State of West Bengal. Mr. Sidharth Luthra, Sr. Adv. [AC] Mr. Akbar Siddique, AOR [AC] By Courts Motion, AOR

FOR PARTIES:- Mr. Sourabh Kirpal, Sr. Adv. Delhi HC Mr. Amit Gupta, AOR Mr. Harishankar Mahapatra, Adv. Mr. Shiv Verma, Adv. Mr. Ravinder Dudeja, Registrar General, Delhi High Court Mr. Ehboklang Kharumnuid, Registrar General Meghalaya HC Mr. Anil Kumar Mishra, Adv. Mr. Arvind Kumar Mishra, Adv. Mrs. Shashi Pathak, Adv. Mr. Sanjai Kumar Pathak, Adv.

Jharkhand Ms. Pragya Baghel, Adv. Ms. Pallavi Langar, AOR Ms. Sonal Singh, Adv. Uttarakhand Mrs. D. Bharathi Reddy, AOR with Registrar, Judicial, Uttarakhand High Court Mr. Adviteeya Sharma, Adv. Mr. Hrithik Manchanda, Adv. Mr. Gaurav Agarwal, Adv. Mr. Vikram Choudhary, Sr. Adv. Mr. Mahesh Agarwal, Adv. Mr. Ankur Saigal, Adv. Mr. Anshuman Srivastava, Adv. Mr. Shashwat Singh, Adv. Mr. Pranjal Krishna, Adv. Mr. E. C. Agrawala, AOR Ms. Pooja Dhar, AOR Mr. Sanjay Kumar Tyagi, Adv. Mr. Siddharth Aggarwal, Sr. Adv. Mr. Malak Manish Bhatt, AOR Ms. Neeha Nagpal, Adv. Mr. Vishvendra Tomar, Adv. Ms. Sowjanya Shankaran, Adv. Ms. Aishwarya Bhati, Ld. ASG Mr. Jayant K. Sud, ASG Mr. Piyush Beniwal, Adv. Mr. S.N. Terdal, AOR Mr. Rajneesh Chuni, Adv. Mr. Pankaj Singhal, Adv. Mr. Ayush Anand, Adv. Mr. Shakti Singh, Adv. Mr. Ayush Agrawal, Adv. Mr. Animesh Mishra, Adv. Mr. Parv. K. Garg, Adv. Mr. Abhishek Singh, Adv. Mr. Malik Javed Ansari, Adv. Mr. V.N. Raghupathy, AOR Mr. Tapes Kumar Singh, Adv. Mr. P.I. Jose, AOR Mr. Jenis Francis, Adv. Mr. Ravi Sagar, Adv. Mr. Arjun Garg, Adv. Mr. Jayant K. Sug, ASG Mr. Kartik Jasra,

Adv. Ms. Ishika Farsaiya, Adv. Mr. Plannit Steffano, Adv. Mr. S.N. Terdal, AOR Mr. Sibho Sankar Mishra, Adv. Mr. Abhimanyu Tewari, Adv. Mr. Somanadri Gaud Katam, Adv.

Maharashtra Mr. Bharat Bagla, Adv. Mr. Siddharth Dharmadhikari, Adv. Mr. Aaditya A. Pande, Adv. Mr. Sourav Singh, Adv.

Uttarakhand Mr. Ankur Prakash, Adv. Mr. Ashutosh Kumar Sharma, Adv.

Sikkim Mr. Avneesh Arputham, Adv. Ms. Anuradha Arputham, Adv. M/s Arputham Aruna, AOR Mr. Debojit Borkakati, Adv. Mr. S.N.Terdol, Adv.

Himachal Pradesh Mr. Akshay Amritanshu, AOR Meghalaya Mr. Avijit Mani Tripathi, Adv. Mr. T.K. Nayak, Adv. Mr. Manish Kumar, Adv. Mr. Mahfooz A.Nazki, Adv. Mr. Maibam N. Singh, Adv. Bombay HC Mr. Prashant S. Kenjale, AOR

Punjab Mr. Vinod Ghai, AG, Punjab Mr. Ajay Pal, Adv. Mr. Prashant Manchanda, AAG Mr. Mayank Dahiya, Adv. Andhra Pradesh Mr. Gagan Gupta, AOR Kerala Mr. Nishe Rajen Shonker, AOR Mrs. Anu K. Joy, Adv. Mr. Alim Anvar, Adv. Mr. Suvendu Suvasis Dash, Adv. Mr. Pradeep Mishra, Adv. Ms. Deepanwita Priyanka, Adv. Mrs. Swati Ghildiyal, AOR Ms. Devyani Bhatt, Adv. Mr. Pukhrambam Ramesh Kumar, Adv. Mr. Anupam Raina, Adv. Mr. Sunny Choudhary, Adv. Mr. Varinder Kumar Sharma, Adv. Ms. K.Enatoli Sema, Adv.

Madras HC Mr. R. Ayyam Perumal, AOR Mr. A. Renganath, Adv. Ms. Pallavi Langar, Adv. Mr. Sameer Abhayankar, AOR Ms. Vani Vandana Chhetri, Adv. Ms. Nishi Sangtani, Adv. Ms. S. Rathore, Adv.

Puducherry Mr. Aravindh S. AOR Ms. Uma Bhuvaneshwari L., Adv. Ms. D. Bharthi Reddy, Adv. Mr. Tapes Kumar Singh, Adv. Mr. Aproop Kurup, Adv. Mr. Nikhil Goel, Adv. Mr. Naresh K. Sharma, Adv. Mr. Sandeep Kumar Jha, Adv. Mr. Shailesh Madiyal, Adv.

Goa Mr. Abhay Anil Anturkar, Adv. Mr. Dhruv Tank, Adv. Ms. Surbhi Kapoor, Adv.

Haryana Mr. Lokesh Sinhal, Sr. AAG Mr. Nikunj Gupta, Adv. Dr. Monika Gusain, AOR Mr. Shuvodeep Roy, Adv. Ms. Manish Ambwani, Adv.

Calcutta HC Mr. Kunal Chatterjee, AOR Ms. Maitrayee Banerjee, Adv. Mr. Rohit Bansal, Adv. Ms. Kshitij Singh, Adv.

P & H HC Mr. Rahul Gupta, AOR Mr. Aproov Shukla, Adv. Mr. Nirnimesh Dubey, Adv. Mr. Joseph Aristotle S. Adv.

Chhattisgarh Mr. Vishal Prasad, AOR Ms. Ritika Sethi, Adv.

West Bengal Ms. Astha Sharma, AOR Ms. Manika Haryani, Adv. Mr. Dewrat Singh, Adv. Ms. Muskan Surana, Adv. Allahabad HC Mr. Yashvardhan, Adv. Ms. Smita Kant, Adv. Mr. Apoorv Shukla, AOR Mr. Prabhleen A. Shukla, Adv. Mr. Ravi Shanker Jha, Adv. Ms. Pooja, Adv. Mr. Munakala Venkata Ramana, Adv. Mr. Penumala Vidyadhar, Adv. Mr. Manish Kumar, Adv. Ms. Aishwarya Bhati, ASG Ms. Ashima Gupta, Adv. Mr. Arvind Kumar Sharma, AOR Mr. Praveen Swarup, AOR Mr. S. Nagamuthu, Sr. Adv. Mr. Pandey Neeraj Rai, Adv. Mr. Amit Goyal, Adv. Mr. Kaushik Choudhury, AOR Mr. Saksham Garg, Adv. Mr. Somesh Chandra Jha, AOR Mr. Ashish Batra, AOR Ms. Rooh-e-hina Dua, AOR Mr. Aditya Jain, AOR Mr. Malak Bhatt, AOR Mr. Gaurav Mehrotra, Adv. Mr. Nadeem Murtaza, Adv. Mr. Sheeran Mohiuddin Alavi, Adv. Mr. Paawan Awasthi, Adv. Mr. Prashast Puri, Adv. Mr. Nikhil Jain, AOR Ms. Anzu. K. Varkey, AOR

ORDER

I.A. NOS.59555/2023-FOR INTERVENTION, 59556/2023- FOR DIRECTIONS, 69359/2023-INTERVENTION, 69362/2023 – FOR DIRECTION, 72515/2023 -INTERVENTION, 72521/2023-DIRECTIONS, 56135/2023-INTERVENTION, 51653/2023-INTERVENTION, 72281/2023-INTERVENTION 72282/2023-DIRECTIONS, 81454/2023– INTERVENTION, 81462/2023-DIRECTIONS, 82753/2023INTERVENTION, 74225/2023-INTERVENTION IN MA No.2034/2022

We are not inclined to entertain these applications in individual cases where it has been stated that the judgment in the present case is not being followed.

The remedy really lies in pointing out the judgment of this Court and inviting an order from the Court concerned and if still it is perceived that the judgment is being followed in breach, to agitate their rights in independent proceedings.

We also make it clear that henceforth we will not entertain any such application and the Registry should not list any such application as the purpose of keeping this matter alive is only to see that the implementation takes place in the larger perspective.

Mr. Saurabh Kirpal, learned senior counsel submits that if at least an observation is made that the judgment in *Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation & Anr.*- (2022) 10 SCC 51 should be taken into account by the trial Court, it may facilitate the parties.

The judgment of this Court including the one in *Satender Kumar Antil's* case (supra) is the law of the land. There is no question of anyone violating the principles laid down. Suffice for us to say that wherever this judgment is applicable, its principles must be followed.

We may note that apparently there are large number of cases arising especially in Uttar Pradesh and other States where the grievance made is that the judgment is not being followed. We consider appropriate that this order should be placed before the Chief Justice of the Allahabad High Court to ensure there is sufficient dissemination of information about this judgment.

All the applications stand dismissed with liberty to avail of the appropriate remedy.

COMPLIANCES BY HIGH COURTS

(i) The High Courts have now filed the compliance affidavits. Mr. Sidharth Luthra, submits that on perusal of the compliance report what emerges is that there is non-compliance of certain directions in certain districts. Suffice for us to say that it is for the High Courts to ensure that whenever in certain districts there is non-compliance, necessary steps are taken to ensure compliance.

We consider appropriate to direct that the High Courts after ensuring compliance may inform this Court accordingly that all directions have been so complied with.

(ii) The Registrar of the Allahabad High Court appears not to have even filed the affidavit setting out what steps have been taken in pursuance to the directions passed by us on 21.03.2023 and it is now stated before us that it will be filed. We find this completely unacceptable. A date is fixed where considerable time is spent in this matter to ensure that the law is followed. The least we expect is that the affidavits will be filed well in time with advance copies to the Amicus so that he can assist the Court. This is more so of a State where it has been found that there are large number of examples of orders being passed by judicial officers, not in conformity with the judgment passed in the present matter.

We call upon the Allahabad High Court to file appropriate affidavit within four weeks with advance copy to the learned Amicus setting out the steps taken in this regard and as to whether it has been identified if some judicial officers have been still frequently passing orders not in conformity with the judgment and whether any of the officers have been sent to the judicial academies for further upgradation of their skills.

We may also note that as per some orders handed over to the learned Amicus, even after the last order, such orders as have been illustratively passed by the Lucknow and Ghaziabad Courts are not following the judgment of this Court. We would like to emphasize that if counsels want to bring to the notice of the Court that such orders are being passed, the least which is expected is that the Amicus would have been handed over advance copies of such orders to facilitate him in assisting the Court.

One of the orders pointed out is of Sessions Judge, Lucknow in Bail Application [Under Section 438, Cr.P.C.] No.3704/2023 dated 26.04.2023 i.e. even after the order passed by us on 21.03.2023. The order rejects an anticipatory bail application in a matter of a matrimonial dispute where it was alleged that there was an assault on the complainant and various family members were sought to be roped in which included the husband, brother in law, mother in law and father in law. It was stated before the Court that the accused applicants were not arrested during the investigation and now charge sheet has been filed. The statement of the Public Prosecutor is also recorded that the offences levelled are punishable with less than seven years of imprisonment. Thereafter the order notes the 2021 judgment of this Court. Despite this the anticipatory bail application is rejected qua all the applicants while recording “*since ample safeguards in given situation is already available to the accused-applicant, therefore, no ground exists for grant of anticipatory bail*”.

We have thus, specifically brought this order to the notice of learned counsel for the Allahabad High Court as an illustration where despite all directions, much leaves to be desired.

Certainly, the learned Judge concerned meets the parameters for upgradation of his skills in a Judicial Academy and the needful be done by the High Court.

The fact that the directions in the case would apply to anticipatory bail cases was enunciated in the order dated 21.03.2023 and thus, there could not have been any confusion on this aspect.

Another illustrative order, we may note is in the case of a Second Anticipatory Bail Application No.1287/2023 in the Court of the Special Judge, AntiCorruption CBI Court No.1, Ghaziabad dated 18.04.2023 which also the High Court needs to look into.

(iii) Mr. Sidharth Luthra, learned Amicus Curiae submits that no material has been given to him to assist the Court *qua* the aspect of directions to prosecutors contained in this behalf in the order dated 21.03.2023 by CBI or the States/UTs. We direct the needful to be done within the maximum period of four weeks with advance copy to Mr. Luthra failing which the concerned Secretaries of the State Government or the Head of the prosecuting agencies or the persons looking to this aspect of the prosecuting agencies should remain present in Court. The circulation in this behalf should be made through the Director of Prosecution and training programmes be organized to keep on updating the Prosecutors in this behalf.

(iv) In pursuance to the details of UTs given to NALSA, by Mr. Gaurav Agrawal, learned Amicus Curiae for NALSA submits that steps are being taken and some more time may be given for the follow up action in this behalf by NALSA and the State Legal Services Authorities.

(v) A chart has been placed before us which shows that some of the States/UTs are yet to file the compliance report (para [73(d)]). We cannot appreciate the non-compliance by the States i.e. Karnataka, Telangana, Haryana Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu and Lakshdweep. Not only is it to be filed but copies have to be supplied so that the counsels assisting us are able to carry out their task.

(vi) Another issue flagged by Mr. Luthra is there are States which have filed affidavits but not supplied /filed standing orders i.e. Tamil Nadu, Assam, UT of Puducherry, Kerala and Odisha.

We direct the States to supply copy of standing orders within two weeks from today failing which their Home Secretaries will remain present in Court as nothing seems to work except the peremptory orders of this nature.

(vii) The third category is of States which have passed standing orders but not in conformity with the directions i.e. Manipur, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and West Bengal. Mr. Luthra states that he will inform these States within a week of the deficiencies and the corrected standing orders will be issued within two weeks thereafter, failing which Home Secretaries will remain present in Court. The following is the status of compliance:

CHART B: STATUS OF Hcs/STATES IN COMPLIANCE OF ORDER

DT.03.02.2023 & 21.03.2023 TILL 30.04.2023

Sr. No.	States/UTs yet to file the compliance report [73(d)]	States which filed affidavit but not supplied /filed standing orders	Standing orders not in terms of direction of this Court
1.	Karnataka	Tamil Nadu (Pg.545;Vol.I)	Manipur -filed draft of standing order (Pg.337; Vol.I)
2.	Telangana	Assam (Pg.161;Vol.II)	Andaman and Nicobar Islands- Standing order not comprehensive (Pg.140;Vol.II)
3.	Haryana	UT of Puducherry (Pg.1; Vol.I)	West Bengal - general direction- no standing order (Pg.112, Vol.II)
4.	Dadra and Nagar Haveli Daman and Diu	Kerala(Pg.53;Vol.II)	
5.	Lakshadweep	Orissa (Pg.244;Vol.II)	

(viii) When we had proceeded with the matter further, Ms. Aishwarya Bhati, learned ASG joined the proceedings and has taken note of what is pointed out by Mr. Luthra i.e. the affidavit of CBI is not in compliance. She requests that the said affidavit may be ignored and she will file correct affidavit within four weeks.

IA NOS.35729/2023 IA NO.36585/2023

No reply has been filed.

Interim order dated 21.03.2023 is made absolute and the applications stand disposed of.

IA NOS.52666/2023-APPROPRIATE ORDERS/DIRECTIONS

IA NO.52662/2023-INTERVENTION

IA NO.52655/2023-INTERVENTION

IA NO.52669/2023-DIRECTIONS

No reply has been filed.

Interim order dated 21.03.2023 is made absolute and the applications stand disposed of.

IA NOS.54736/2023-DIRECTIONS, 54707/2023-INTERVENTION

No reply has been filed.

Interim order dated 21.03.2023 is made absolute and the applications stand disposed of.

IA NO.55890/2023-DIRECTIONS

No reply has been filed.

Interim order dated 21.03.2023 is made absolute and the applications stand disposed of.

IA NOS.56839/2023-INTERVENTION, 56842/2023- DIRECTION

No reply has been filed.

Interim order dated 21.03.2023 is made absolute and the applications stand disposed of.

IA NO.56846/2023- INTERVENTION

IA NO.56848/2023-DIRECTION

The applicant(s) has already been enlarged on bail in separate proceedings by this Court.

These applications do not survive for consideration and are disposed of.

xxx xxx

List on 08.08.2023.

© All Rights Reserved @LiveLaw Media Pvt. Ltd.

*Disclaimer: Always check with the original copy of judgment from the Court website. Access it [here](#)

Satender Kumar Antil
v.
Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

MA No. 2034 of 2022

In

MA No.1849 of 2021

In

SLP (Crl.) No.5191 of 2021

13 February 2024

[M. M. Sundresh and S.V.N. Bhatti, JJ.]

Issue for Consideration

The Amicus submitted report dated 10.02.2024 indicating the directions that have been complied with by the parties in terms of the judgment passed by the Supreme Court in Satender Kumar Antil**. On basis of the said report, various directions are issued for due compliance by the States/Union Territories/CBI and High Courts.

Headnotes

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 41, 41A, 438, 440, 88, 170, 204, 209, 436A – Supreme Court Directions – Compliance of directions by the States, Union Territories and CBI Requirement of:

Held: The directions contained in para 100.2, 100.4, 100.7 of Satender Kumar Antil and also the directions to public prosecutors in terms of order dated 21.03.2023 of the Supreme Court are required to be complied with by States, Union Territories and CBI as per the time schedule stipulated – So far as the directions in para 100.2, 100.3, 100.5, 100.6, 100.7, 100.8, 100.9, 100.10, 100.11 of Satender Kumar Antil; the direction dated 03.02.2023 for inclusion of the judgment in Siddharth v. State of UP and Satender Kumar Antil in the curriculum of judicial academies and the direction dated 21.03.2023 for application of the judgment in Satender Kumar Antil to s.438 of CrPC, by and large apply to High Courts. [Paras E and F]

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 – ss. 41, 41A, 438, 440, 88, 170, 204, 209, 436A – Supreme Court Directions – Details of directions to be complied with by the States, High Court, Union of India and CBI. [Para F, 1-38]

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.**Directions by Supreme Court – Directions issued to NALSA:**

Held: (i) In terms of the order dated 02.05.2023, NALSA shall supply updated information with regard to para 100.8 and 100.10 in Satender Kumar Antil; (ii) NALSA shall inform the follow-up action taken by NALSA and State Legal Services Authorities of the States and Union Territories as provided to NALSA by various authorities including the State governments and Union Territories; (iii) In order to provide to adequate updated information, all the States and Union Territories directed to cooperate with NALSA. [Para F, 39]

Directions by Supreme Court – Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) – Undertrial Prisoners – Convicted Prisoners:

Held: (i) A document titled “Guidelines and standard operating procedure for implementation of the scheme for support to poor prisoners” taken on record and made part of this Order; (ii) In furtherance of the subsequent orders passed by this Court on ancillary issues concerned with training public prosecutors and including judgments of this Court in the Curriculum of State Judicial Academies, a further direction on an SOP framed by Central Government need to be passed – The SOP if put in place by the Central Government, will indeed alleviate the situation of under trial prisoners by way of establishment of a dedicated empowered committee and funds etc.; (iii) For benefit of the under-trial prisoners, the SOP in its entirety is extracted in the present order. [Para I]

Directions by Supreme Court – E-mail ID:

Held: A dedicated email id to be created, so that the reports are saved or exchanged simultaneously – E-mail id to be used hereafter for serving and receiving affidavits/reports. [Para J]

Case Law Cited

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation, [\[2022\] 10 SCR 351](#) : (2022) 10 SCC 51**; *Siddharth v. State of UP*, (2022) 1 SCC 676; *Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar and Anr.*, [\[2014\] 8 SCR 128](#) : (2014) 8 SCC 273 – referred to.

Books and Periodicals Cited

A document titled “Guidelines and standard operating procedure for implementation of the scheme for support to poor prisoners”.

Digital Supreme Court Reports**List of Acts**

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

List of Keywords

Supreme Court directions; Compliance of directions in Satender Kumar Antil case; Standard Operating Procedure; Undertial prisoners; Convicted prisoners.

Case Arising From

CRIMINAL APPELLATE JURISDICTION : MA No.2034 of 2022

In

MA No.1849 of 2021

In

Special Leave Petition (Criminal) No.5191 of 2021

With

MA No.2035 of 2022 In Slp (Crl.) No.5191 of 2021

From the Judgment and Order dated 01.07.2021 of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad in CRMABA No.7598 of 2021

Appearances for Parties

Sidharth Luthra, Sr. Adv., Akbar Siddique, Ayush Agarwal, Rajneesh Sharma, Pankaj Singhal, Udbhav Sinha, Harsh Kumar Singh, Parv K Garg, Parwez Akhtar, Animesh Mishra, Javed Muzaffar, Advs. for the Petitioner.

Suryaprakash V Raju, Mrs. Aishwariya Bahti, A.S.Gs., Ms. Ankita Choudhary, Rajesh Mahajan, A.A.Gs., Gaurav Agrwal, R. Basant, Vikram Choudhary, Sr. Advs., Mukesh Kumar Maroria, Vineet Singh, Ms. Sairica S Raju, Ritwiz Rishabh, Annam Venkatesh, Ms. Priyanka Das, Udai Khanna, Mohd Akhil, Padmesh Mishra, Ms. Shradha Deshmukh, Tacho Eru, Vatsal Joshi, Kanu Agarwal, Varun Chugh, Bhuvan Kapoor, Krishna Kant Dubey, Piyush Beriwal, Ms. Indira Bhakar, Anil Hooda, Harish Pandey, Rajesh Singh Chauhan, Ms. Rashmi Nandakumar, T. G. Narayanan Nair, Ms. Swathi H. Prasad, Mahesh Agarwal, Ankur Saigal, Anshuman Srivastava, Shashwat Singh, E. C. Agrawala, Avijit Mani Tripathi, T.K. Nayak, Ms. Marbiang Khongwir, Mrs. Rekha Bakshi, R. Ayyam Perumal, Ms. Manisha

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

Chava, A. Renganath, Amit Sharma, Dipesh Sinha, Ms. Pallavi Barua, Ms. Aparna Singh, Ms. K. Enatoli Sema, Ms. Limayinla Jamir, Amit Kumar Singh, Ms. Chubalemla Chang, Prang Newmai, Gautam Narayan, Ms. Asmita Singh, Harshit Goel, K.V. Vibu Prasad, Praveen Swarup, Shishir Kumar Saxena, R.N. Pareek, Baij Nath Yadav, Ankur Parihar, Jagmohan Pareek, Ravi Kumar, Aman, Ms. Devina Sehgal, Mohd. Ashaab, Ankur Prakash, Ashutosh Kumar Sharma, Ms. Priyanka Singh, Amod Kumar Bidhuri, Alok Kumar Pandey, Sunny Choudhary, Kshitiz Singh, Aaditya Aniruddha Pande, Siddharth Dharmadhikari, Bharat Bagla, Sourav Singh, Aditya Krishna, Ms. Preet S. Phanse, Pukhrbham Ramesh Kumar, Karun Sharma, Ms. Anupama Ngangom, Ms. Rajkumari Divyasana, Abhimanyu Tewari, Ms. Eliza Bar, Ms. Swati Ghildiyal, Ms. Deepanwita Priyanka, Ms. Devyani Bhatt, Amit Gupta, Shiv Verma, Ms. Muskan Nagpal, Aditya Jain, Ms. Bhavya Golecha, Arjun Garg, Aakash Nandolia, Ms. Sagun Srivastava, Ms. Nisha Pandey, P. I. Jose, Ravi Sagar, James P. Thomas, Remish Lakra, Hira Lal, Suvendu Suvasis Dash, Mrs. Swati Vaibhav, Mrs. Shruti Vaibhav, Malak Manish Bhatt, Tapesk Kumar Singh, Nishe Rajen Shonker, Mrs. Anu K Joy, Alim Anvar, Abraham Mathew, Kunal Chatterji, Nikhil Jain, V. N. Raghupathy, Manendra Pal Gupta, Prakash Jadhav, Ravichandra Jadhav, Gagan Gupta, Kumar Mihir, Sanjai Kumar Pathak, Arvind Kumar Tripathi, Mrs. Shashi Pathak, Purvish Jitendra Malkan, Ms. Dharita Purvish Malkan, Alok Kumar, Ms. Deepa Gorasia, Parth Awasthi, Pashupathi Nath Razdan, Astik Gupta, Abhay Anil Anturkar, Dhruv Tank, Aniruddha Awalgaonkar, Ms. Surbhi Kapoor, Sameer Abhyankar, Aakash Thakur, Ms. Vani Vandana Chhetri, Ms. Nishi Sangtani, Ms. Zinneha Mehta, Rahul Kumar, Mahfooz Ahsan Nazki, Polanki Gowtham, KV Girish Chowdary, T Vijaya Bhaskar Reddy, Ms. Rajeswari Mukherjee, Meeran Maqbool, Ms. Archita Nigam, Ms. Pallavi Langar, Ms. Pragya Baghel, Honey Khanna, Yashvaradhan, Apoorv Shukla, Prabhleen A. Shukla, Aman Panwar, Akash Panwar, Shivam Singh Baghel, Mudit Gupta, Karan Sharma, Ms. Jyoti Babbar, Ranjeeb Kamal Bora, Ramesh Babu M.R. Ashish Batra, Anupam Raina, Somesh Chandra Jha, Kaushik Choudhury, Debojit Borkakati, M/S. Arputham Aruna and Co, Varinder Kumar Sharma, Somanadri Goud Katam, Sirajuddin, Ms. Rooh-e-hina Dua, Shaurya Sahay, Pradeep Misra, Ajay Pal, Prashant Shrikant Kenjale, Manish Kumar, Maibam Nabaghanashyam Singh, Advs. for the Respondents.

By Courts Motion

Digital Supreme Court Reports**Judgment / Order of the Supreme Court****Order**

- A. Heard learned Amicus, Mr. Siddharth Luthra, Senior Advocate Mr. Gaurav Agarwal for National Legal Services Authority (hereinafter referred to as “NALSA”) and Additional Solicitor General of India, Ms. Aishwarya Bhati for the Union.
- B. We have perused the compliance affidavits filed by the respective States, Union Territories, Central Bureau of Investigation and NALSA on the directions issued by this Court in the Judgment reported in [Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation](#), (2022) 10 SCC 51 and the periodical orders passed therein. The learned Amicus having gone through these compliance affidavits in great detail has submitted a tabular chart and report dated 10.02.2024 indicating the directions that have been complied with by the parties present before us in terms of the judgment passed by this Court in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) case.
- C. For the comprehensive implementation of the directions in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) case, the Amicus upon thorough study and verification of the details forcefully argues that certain directions fall within the domain of States/Union Territories/CBI, and High Courts and a few directions fall within the domain of both the States and the High Courts. Therefore, for effective monitoring by this Court it is completely desirable to combine the stake holders for reporting in a convenient way and are heard on a particular day.
- D. The directions contained in para 100.2, 100.4, 100.7 of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) and also the directions to public prosecutors in terms of order dated 21.03.2023 of this Court need top most attention and are required to be complied with by States, Union Territories and CBI as per the time schedule stipulated.
- E. So far as the directions in para 100.2, 100.3, 100.5, 100.6, 100.7, 100.8, 100.9, 100.10, 100.11 of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra); the direction dated 03.02.2023 for inclusion of the judgment in Siddharth v. State of UP, (2022) 1 SCC 676 and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academies and the direction dated 21.03.2023 for application of the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Section 438 of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (hereinafter referred to as “CrPC”), by and large

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

apply to High Courts. From a larger perspective, direction in a few paragraphs is complied with by both i.e. the States/Union Territories and High Courts, in consultation with each other. The suggestion of Amicus informs that directions individually obligated are carried out independently and where mutual consultation in complying with the directions is necessary, such consultation is undertaken and responsibility is fixed on one authority for due compliance.

- F. The report dated 10.02.2024 is accepted by us in its entirety and therefore, now we issue directions for due compliance by the States/Union Territories/CBI and High Courts. For the sake of convenience, the directions to various States and Union Territories are issued and we wish to verify and deal with the compliance in the manner suggested by this Order.

1. State of Andhra Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar and Anr.](#), (2014) 8 SCC 273 has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
- (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the State to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in the case of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
- (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in the case of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
- (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

1.1 High Court of Andhra Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2, there is a contrary stand that conditions in relation to Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) have been complied with, yet bail has been granted, therefore the High Court is directed to inform about clear instances of the same.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is part non-compliance in so far as insistence of bail application under Section 88 of CrPC, therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, details as to the number of Special Courts created and the need for creation of more Special Courts shall be provided.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court should inform this Court as to the steps taken for a list of identified prisoners who are unable to comply with bail conditions and why sureties are not being produced in many cases though bail stands granted, and what steps have been taken to alleviate this situation.
- (v) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is no adequate compliance and complete information with respect to some Courts, therefore needful be done in this regard.
- (vi) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vii) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

2. Union Territory of Andaman and Nicobar Islands -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the Union Territory shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the Union Territory to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

2.1 High Court of Calcutta (Refer to Serial No. 36.1)**3. State of Arunachal Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary action that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the State to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct

Digital Supreme Court Reports

position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).

- (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
- (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

3.1 High Court of Gauhati (Refer to Serial No. 4.1)

4. State of Assam -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.9, it has been disclosed that bail applications under Section 440 of CrPC have not been received in relation to prisoners, therefore needful be done.
- (iv) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

4.1 High Court of Gauhati -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2 and 100.3, there is a contrary stand that conditions in relation to Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) have been complied with, yet

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

bail has been granted, therefore the High Court is directed to inform about clear instances of the same. Specific emphasis shall be laid on the reports of district Barpeta, Biswanath and Dimahasao as per the affidavit filed.

- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, details as to the number of Special Courts created and the need for creation of more Special Courts shall be provided.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court should inform this Court as to the steps taken for a list of identified prisoners who are unable to comply with bail conditions and why sureties are not being produced in many cases though bail stands granted and what steps have been taken to alleviate this situation.
- (iv) In terms of direction contained in para 100.9, it has been disclosed that bail applications under Section 440 of CrPC have not been received in relation to prisoners, therefore needful be done.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy, because it seems that there is no amendment to the curriculum of the State Judicial Academy.

5. State of Bihar -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it appears that there is 1 vacancy out of 74 in Bihar Prohibition and Excise Courts and 3 out of 14 in Schedule Castes and Scheduled Tribes Courts. However, no further information is provided for filling the said vacancies. Therefore, it is directed that the State

Digital Supreme Court Reports

shall provide details of the same and also about the Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

5.1 High Court of Patna -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) There is part compliance of the directions issued in para 100.3, 100.5, and 100.11 in districts such as Aurangabad, Aaria and Banka. Therefore, it is directed that a complete compliance shall be made in respect of these paragraphs and districts thereof.
- (iii) So far as para 100.6 is concerned, it is reported that certain districts such as Bhagalpur, Munger, Patna, and Chappra are not in compliance. Therefore, it is directed that compliance for the same shall be made.
- (iv) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the High Court shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage. The High Court is also directed to inform about the steps being undertaken to fill the existing vacancies.
- (v) As per the report, the directions contained in para 100.9 has been partly complied with. Therefore, it is directed that necessary steps shall be taken to ensure complete compliance of this direction.
- (vi) The direction contained in para 100.10 is not complied with in District Bhagalpur, Munger, Gopalganj, Patna and Chappra. Therefore, necessary steps shall be taken to ensure complete compliance.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

- (vii) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (viii) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

6. Union Territory of Chandigarh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the Union Territory shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the Union Territory to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

6.1 High Court of Punjab and Haryana (Refer to Serial No. 28.1)**7. State of Chhattisgarh -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41,

Digital Supreme Court Reports

41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) The affidavit filed by the State has a tabular chart in which data provided does not divulge into whether adherence to the directions is being done as most columns are filled as 'N/A'. We expect that detailed information will be filed in respect of all columns to appreciate the implementation of the directions.
- (iv) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) It appears from the affidavit filed by State that there is no clarity as to whether any training has been carried out or not. Therefore, details of the same shall be provided and if no training programme has been conducted, then the same shall be done periodically.

7.1 High Court of Chhattisgarh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions contained in para 100, it was directed that the compliance of these directions will be indicated by way of a detailed model tabular chart. However, that has not been done. Therefore, a detailed tabular chart shall be filed for those directions that fall within the domain of the High Court.
- (ii) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.
- (iii) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

- (iv) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the High Court shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage. The High Court is also directed to inform about the steps being undertaken to fill the existing vacancies.

8. Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Daman and Diu -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the Union Territory shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage. The Union Territory is also directed to inform about the steps being undertaken to fill the existing vacancies.

8.1 High Court of Bombay (Refer to Serial No. 21.1)**9. National Capital Territory of Delhi -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the Union Territory shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

9.1 High Court of Delhi -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2 and 100.3, there is a contrary stand that conditions in relation to Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) have been complied with, yet bail has been granted. Therefore, the High Court is directed to inform about clear instances of the same.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is part compliance as per chart 'A', however certain Courts have not complied with the same. Therefore, it is directed that needful be done for complete compliance.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.6, there is part compliance in the districts as per the affidavit. Therefore, it is directed that needful be done for complete compliance.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court should inform this Court as to the steps taken for a list of identified prisoners who are unable to comply with bail conditions and what steps have been taken to alleviate this situation.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in para 100.9, it has been disclosed that bail applications under Section 440 of CrPC have not been received in relation to prisoners. Therefore, needful be done.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

10. State of Goa -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage. The State is also directed to inform about the steps being undertaken to fill the existing vacancies.

- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
- (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the State to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

10.1 High Court of Bombay (Refer to Serial No. 21.1)**11. State of Gujarat -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) The State is directed to issue directions to the Prosecutors to place on record the correct legal position as per Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) vs. CBI (Supra).
 - (b) The State is directed to ensure the circulation of judgment of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Prosecutors, and

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (c) The State is directed to train and update the Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

11.1 High Court of Gujarat -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2, bail is being granted for non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC in districts such as Botad, Chhotadeupur, Junagadh and Surat. However, it has been stated that the directions of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC are being complied with. As both situations cannot co-exist, the High Court is directed to provide details pertaining to the compliance of the aforesaid directions. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of the directions issued in Paras 100.5 and 100.6, it is found that the same have been complied with only partially. The High Court is directed to ensure complete and uniform compliance of the same and furnish information in this regard.
- (iii) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.7, the High Court is directed to furnish information regarding its compliance.
- (iv) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.8, the High Court is directed to provide detailed information regarding the measures taken for those prisoners who have not been able to furnish sureties despite grant of bail.
- (v) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.10, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance of the same and furnish information.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.
- (vii) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

12. State of Haryana -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

- (ii) In terms of direction contained in Para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court;
 - (a) The State is directed to issue directions to Prosecutors to place on record the correct legal position as per Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra),
 - (b) The State is directed to ensure circulation of judgment in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Prosecutors, and
 - (c) The State is directed to train and update Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

12.1 High Court of Punjab and Haryana (Refer to Serial No. 28.1)**13. State of Himachal Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (iii) Provide detailed Tabular chart (Part A) and steps taken to facilitate release of undertrial prisoners who continue to be in jail despite grant of bail.

13.1 High Court of Himachal Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued under Para 100.7, the High Court is directed to furnish information regarding the requirement of Special Courts and the status of any proposals for the same.
- (ii) In terms of directions issued under Para 100.8, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance and furnish information regarding steps taken to alleviate the conditions of the prisoners who have been identified as not being able to furnish sureties despite bail having been granted.
- (iii) In terms of the directions issued under Para 100.9, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance as to the filing of bail applications on behalf of undertrial prisoners and to furnish information on the same.
- (iv) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in curriculum of judicial academy.

14. Union Territory of Jammu and Kashmir -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, the Union Territory is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the Union Territory is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

14.1 High Court of Jammu and Kashmir and Ladakh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) Regarding the directions in Para 100.2, discrepancy is noted in districts such as Jammu, Ramban and Bandipora, wherein it is stated that there is compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC, yet bail is being granted for non-compliance of the same which is contradictory to each other. The High Court is directed to ensure proper compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) With regards to the directions issued in para 100.5, discrepancy is noted in the affidavits dated 09.03.2023, which shows “yes” under the relevant column, while the affidavit dated 11.04.2023 shows “N/A”. The High Court is directed to ensure compliance of the aforementioned directions and furnish information on the same.
- (iii) In terms of directions issued in Para 100.7, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance and furnish information regarding the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the Union Territory.
- (iv) In terms of the directions issued in paras 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court should inform this Court as to whether any steps have been taken to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with bail conditions and unable to furnish sureties in many cases, and what steps have been taken to alleviate this situation.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

15. State of Jharkhand -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41,

Digital Supreme Court Reports

41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts Constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) The State is directed to issue directions to Prosecutors to place on record the correct legal position as per Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra),
 - (b) The State is directed to circulate the judgment in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Prosecutors.
 - (c) The State is directed to train and update the Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

15.1 High Court of Jharkhand -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in para 100.2, it is noted that in districts such as Godda and East Singhbhum, bail has been granted for non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC, while it has been mentioned that the conditions as stipulated in the statutory provisions are being complied with which are contradictory to each other. The High Court is directed to furnish information regarding such discrepancy.
- (ii) The directions in Para 100.5 have not been complied with in certain districts such as Bokaro, West Singhbhum, Godda, Chatra, Dumka. The High Court is directed to ensure compliance of the same and furnish information.
- (iii) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.7, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance and furnish information regarding the constitution of Special Courts and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

- (iv) The High Court is directed to ensure compliance with the directions of para 100.8 and furnish information on the steps taken to alleviate the situations of prisoners who are not able to furnish sureties despite grant of bail.
- (v) The High Court is directed to ensure compliance with the directions issued in Para 100.9, and furnish information on the same.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

16. State of Karnataka -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary action that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of the direction in para 100.7, the State is directed to give the details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

16.1 High Court of Karnataka -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) To ensure uniform compliance of the directions issued in para 100.5 and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) To ensure compliance of the directions issued in para 100.7 and furnish information in consultation with the State Government regarding constitution of any Additional Special Courts, as well as the steps taken to resolve the vacancy in the Special Courts already constituted.
- (iii) To ensure compliance with the directions issued in para 100.9 and to furnish information on the same.
- (iv) To ensure uniform compliance of the directions issued in para 100.10 as it has been noted that only a few districts

Digital Supreme Court Reports

such as Chitradurg, Kolar and Raichur have complied with the same. The High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance by all districts concerned and furnish information on the same.

- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

17. State of Kerala -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) The State is directed to give details of steps taken to ensure compliance of direction contained in Para 100.5 in the districts of Kollam, Pathanamthitta, Kalpetta and Kasargod, as it appears from the Additional compliance affidavit dated 14.04.2023 filed by the State that the aforementioned districts have not complied with the said direction.
- (iii) In terms of the directions contained in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for the creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage and whether the vacancies that existed then have been filled now.
- (iv) State is directed to give details of steps taken to ensure release of undertrial prisoners who are unable to comply with bail conditions.
- (v) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) The State is directed to provide training to Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.**17.1 High Court of Kerala -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) Directions issued in para 100.5 are shown to be only partly complied with. The High Court is directed to ensure complete compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the High Court is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iii) The High Court is directed to ensure compliance with the terms of para 100.8 and furnish information regarding the steps taken to alleviate the conditions of the prisoners.
- (iv) To ensure compliance with the directions issued in para 100.9 and furnish information on the same.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

18. Union Territory of Ladakh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, the Union Territory is directed to provide the particulars of the First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary action that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the Union Territory is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

18.1 High Court of Jammu and Kashmir and Ladakh (Refer to Serial No. 14.1)

Digital Supreme Court Reports

19. Union Territory of Lakshadweep -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, the Union Territory is directed to provide the particulars of the First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the Union Territory is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) The Union Territory is directed to issue directions to Prosecutors to place on record the correct legal position as per Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra),
 - (b) The Union Territory is directed to circulate the judgment in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Prosecutors.
 - (c) The Union Territory is directed to train and update the Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

19.1 High Court of Kerala (Refer to Serial No. 17.1)

20. State of Madhya Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers.
- (ii) In terms of the direction contained in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.

- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
- (a) The State is directed to issue directions to Prosecutors to place on record the correct legal position as per Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra),
 - (b) The State is directed to ensure circulation of judgment in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) to Prosecutors,
 - (c) The State is directed to provide training and update Prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same

20.1 High Court of Madhya Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in para 100.2, it is noted that there is discrepancy insofar as bail is being granted on non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A, however, it is also stated that the statutory provisions are being complied with. Since the two situations cannot co-exist, the High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.5, the High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance and furnish information on the same
- (iii) In terms of the direction contained in para 100.7, the State is directed to give details of the number of Special Courts constituted and whether any steps are underway for creation of Additional Special Courts and at what stage.
- (iv) To ensure compliance with the directions issued in para 100.8, 100.9 and 100.10 and furnish information regarding the same.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of the judicial academy.
- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

21. State of Maharashtra -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) From perusal of records, we find that the State of Maharashtra alone has not filed compliance affidavits as per the directions issued in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) and subsequent orders passed by this Court. Therefore, the State is directed to file a detailed compliance affidavit as per [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) and subsequent orders passed by this court within a period of 8 weeks and the same shall also be circulated with learned amicus who upon perusal shall file a report within 2 weeks thereafter.

21.1 High Court of Bombay -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, as per report, compliance has been made. However, no details have been furnished on whether bail is being granted or not. Therefore, a detailed affidavit on this count shall be filed.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.3 and 100.5, there is part compliance of direction, since it is revealed that some District Courts such as Dhule, Nandurbar, Parbhani and Ratnagiri are asking for bail applications despite filing of chargesheet without arrest. Furthermore, in respect of South Goa and Dadra and Nagar Haveli there is non-compliance, therefore, it is directed that necessary steps shall be taken in respect of these districts and an affidavit indicating compliance shall be filed.
- (iii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, the affidavit does not indicate anything on constitution of Special Courts and existing vacancies thereof except for a statement indicating details of Special Courts constituted under 7 different statutes.
- (iv) In terms of direction contained in para 100.8, no information has been provided about identification of under trial prisoners and action taken in view of Section 440 of CrPC. Therefore, it is directed that immediate steps shall be taken in this regard.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

- (vi) To inform on whether the judgment in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC.

22. State of Manipur -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of whether any steps are underway for creation of Special Courts and Additional Special Courts and if so, then at what stage. Furthermore, details of assessment as to the High Court's request for 3 Special Courts shall also be provided.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
- (a) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

22.1 High Court of Manipur -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2, it has come to our attention that there are certain Courts namely JMFC Imphal East, JMFC Jiribam and JMFC Thoubal where bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 & 41-A of CrPC. State affidavit is silent on the disciplinary or administrative action as indicated in the Standing Order. The same is mandated to be duly furnished.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has been stated that the High Court is pursuing with the State Government for constituting three Additional Special Courts. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court should inform this Court as to the steps taken for a list of identified prisoners who are unable to comply with

Digital Supreme Court Reports

bail conditions and unable to furnish sureties in many cases, though bail stands granted and what steps have been taken to alleviate this situation.

- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is no adequate compliance and incomplete information with respect to some of the Courts has been provided. Therefore, needful be done in this regard. The relevant information should also be furnished.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vi) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

23. State of Meghalaya -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

23.1 High Court of Meghalaya -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has come to our attention that the affidavit of the High Court is silent over the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the State Government. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated and furnished.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, the High Court has identified nearly 42 prisoners who are not able

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

to furnish sureties despite bail. Detailed information and steps taken to alleviate the situation have however not been provided. Therefore, needful be done in this regard.

- (iii) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (iv) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

24. State of Mizoram -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary action that has been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

24.1 High Court of Gauhati (Refer to Serial No: 4.1)**25. State of Nagaland -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the

Digital Supreme Court Reports

necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (b) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

25.1 High Court of Gauhati (Refer to Serial No: 4.1)

26. State of Odisha -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

26.1 High Court of Odisha -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.2, it has come to our attention that there is contradiction in the same inasmuch as if there is compliance of [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) vis-à-vis compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC., then bail ought not to have been granted due to non-compliance of the same. The position on the same is mandated to be clarified and duly furnished.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is partial non-compliance insofar as several districts are insisting for bail

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.

- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has come to our attention that the affidavit of the High Court is silent over the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the respective State Government. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated and furnished.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (v) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is partial non-compliance in some districts as regular bail applications are not decided within two weeks. Therefore, needful be done in this regard and compliance of the same be ensured. The relevant information should also be furnished.
- (vi) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vii) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

27. Union Territory of Puducherry -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary action that has been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the Union Territory shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for the creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the Union Territory to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

27.1 High Court of Madras (Refer to Serial No: 31.1)

28. State of Punjab -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

28.1 High Court of Punjab and Haryana -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC, notably in districts such as Amritsar, Kapurthala and Mansa. On the basis of the compliance affidavit dated 10.11.2022, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

compliance even though it has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.

- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is partial non-compliance insofar as several districts are insisting for bail application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has come to our attention that the affidavit of the High Court is silent over the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the State Government. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated and furnished.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8, though the High Court has identified prisoners who are unable to furnish sureties despite bail, detailed information and steps taken to alleviate the situation has however not been provided. Therefore, needful be done in this regard.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.
- (vi) To furnish information on whether the directions in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

29. State of Rajasthan -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the final outcome of the same.

29.1 High Court of Rajasthan -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has come to our attention that the affidavit of the High Court is silent over the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the respective State Government. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated and furnished.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC. However, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the judicial academy curriculum.
- (iv) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

30. State of Sikkim -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently also provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.**30.1 High Court of Sikkim -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC. On the basis of the compliance affidavit, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-compliance even though it has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.7, it has come to our attention that the affidavit of the High Court is silent over the constitution of Special Courts in consultation with the State Government. The latest status of the same needs to be duly updated and furnished.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is partial non-compliance in some districts as regular bail applications are not decided within two weeks. Therefore, needful be done in this regard and compliance be ensured. It is also to be noted that most of the districts show the data as Nil and in some cases N/A against the Anticipatory Bail column. The relevant data needs to be furnished in detail.

31. State of Tamil Nadu -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed, and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (ii) In terms of para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

31.1 High Court of Madras -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC. On the basis of the compliance affidavit, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-compliance even though it has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is partial non-compliance insofar as some district courts are insisting for bail application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is partial non-compliance in some districts as regular bail applications are not decided within two weeks. Therefore, needful be done in this regard and compliance be ensured. The relevant information should also be furnished.
- (v) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.**32. State of Telangana -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).

32.1 High Court of Telangana -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC. On the basis of the compliance affidavit, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-compliance even though it has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is partial non-compliance insofar as some district courts are insisting for bail application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

- (iv) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

33. State of Tripura -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the State to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

31.1 High Court of Tripura -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC. On the basis of the compliance affidavit, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-compliance even though it

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.

- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is non-compliance insofar as District courts are insisting for bail application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iv) To furnish information on whether the directions of Satender Kumar Antil (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.
- (v) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

34. State of Uttarakhand -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

34.1 High Court of Uttarakhand -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.2 and 100.3, bail has been granted in non-compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC. On the basis of the compliance affidavit, it is noted that bail has been granted for non-compliance even though it has been stated that there is compliance of the said directions. Since both situations cannot co-exist and are self-contradictory, the High Court is directed to report on the compliance of the aforementioned directions.
- (ii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.5, there is non-compliance insofar as some District courts are insisting for bail application under Section 88 of CrPC. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iii) In terms of directions contained in para 100.8 and 100.9, though the High Court has endeavoured to identify prisoners who are unable to comply with the bail conditions and is stated to have informed them about their rights under Section 440 of CrPC, however, subsequently no bail applications were received under Section 440 of CrPC in most districts. Therefore, the High Court is required to inform on its compliance alone.
- (iv) In terms of directions contained in para 100.11, there is partial non-compliance in some districts as regular bail applications are not decided within two weeks. Therefore, the needful be done in this regard and compliance be ensured. The relevant information should also be furnished.
- (v) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

35. State of Uttar Pradesh -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.

- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.
- (iii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) In terms of the above referred order, we direct the State to ensure that the prosecutors are stating the correct position of law as per the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (b) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).
 - (c) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

35.1 High Court of Allahabad -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the compliance of the directions issued in Para 100.2, the affidavit submitted highlights discrepancy, wherein information highlights compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC, however, bail is being granted due to non-compliance of the same in certain districts such as Barabanki, Farrukhabad, Kansiram Nagar, Lakhimpur Kheri, and Moradabad. Since the two conditions cannot co-exist, the High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.5, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance to the effect that bail applications should not be insisted upon in applications under Sections 88, 170, 204 and 209 of CrPC as they are being insisted upon in certain districts such as Agra, Chitrakoot and Sambhal, and to furnish information on the same.
- (iii) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.6, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance of the same and furnish information.
- (iv) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.7, the High Court is directed to ensure compliance with respect to consultation

Digital Supreme Court Reports

with the State Government for constitution of Special Courts and filling vacancies in the existing District Courts, and to furnish information on the steps taken to comply with the same.

- (v) In terms of the directions issued in Paras 100.8 and 100.9, it is noted that despite the identification of undertrial prisoners, sufficient steps have not been taken to ensure compliance by filing applications on their behalf under Section 440 of CrPC, in most districts. The High Court is directed to ensure compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (vi) In terms of the directions issued in Para 100.11, the High Court is directed to furnish complete information regarding the compliance of the directions in all districts and to take steps for compliance.
- (vii) The High Court is directed to identify judicial officers passing orders in non-conformity with the directions issued by this Court in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra), in terms of the order dated 02.05.2023 of this Court, and to provide details as to the actions taken against erring officers.
- (viii) To furnish information on whether the directions of [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) is being applied to petitions under Section 438 of CrPC or not.

36. State of West Bengal -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) In terms of direction contained in para 100.7, it is directed that the State shall provide details of Special Courts constituted and the necessary steps taken for creation of Additional Special Courts and its stage.

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.**36.1 High Court of Calcutta -Directions to be complied with:**

- (i) In terms of the compliance of the directions issued in Para 100.2, the affidavit submitted highlights discrepancy in districts such as Alipore and Birbhum, wherein information highlights compliance of Sections 41 and 41-A of CrPC, however, bail is being granted due to non-compliance of the same in districts such as Alipore and Birbhum and the Union Territory of Andaman and Nicobar. Since the two conditions cannot co-exist, the High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance and furnish information on the same.
- (ii) In terms of the directions issued in para 100.5, some districts have not complied with the same as per the information provided. The High Court is directed to ensure uniform compliance of the directions and furnish information on the same.
- (iii) In terms of the directions issued in 100.7, the High Court is directed to take steps to ensure compliance of the same and furnish information.
- (iv) The directions issued in Para 100.8 as well as 100.9 are noted to have been only partly complied with in most districts barring a few. The High Court is directed to take steps to ensure compliance of the directions issued in their entirety and furnish information on the same.
- (v) The High Court is directed to provide complete information regarding the compliance of the directions issued in Para 100.11, and ensure compliance of the same.
- (vi) In terms of direction contained in order dated 03.02.2023, the High Court should inform on compliance for inclusion of Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra) in the curriculum of judicial academy.

37. Union of India -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the direction contained in para 100.1, the Union is directed to inform the Court as to whether any Bail Law is in contemplation or under preparation.
- (ii) To inform the Court as to whether any assessment has been done to ascertain the requirement of creating further Special

Digital Supreme Court Reports

Courts (CBI) in districts with high pendency of cases, with requisite data.

- (iii) To inform the Court as to whether or not the investigative agencies (other than CBI) under its ambit are following the directions of this Court as laid down in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra).

38. Central Bureau of Investigation -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of direction contained in para 100.2, it is directed to provide the particulars of First Information Reports of cognizable and non-bailable cases in which the mandate of Sections 41, 41-A of CrPC and [Arnesh Kumar](#) (Supra) has not been followed and consequently to provide the details of necessary actions that have been taken against erring police officers. Also, in terms of direction contained in para 100.2, information has to be provided as to whether the Standing Order/Criminal Manual is being complied with by Investigating Officers.
- (ii) Compliance with order dated 21.03.2023 passed by this Court:
 - (a) To circulate the judgment passed by this Court in Siddharth (Supra) and [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (b) To train and update the prosecutors on a periodical basis and provide details of the same.

39. NALSA -Directions to be complied with:

- (i) In terms of the order dated 02.05.2023, NALSA shall supply updated information with regard to para 100.8 and 100.10 in [Satender Kumar Antil](#) (Supra)
 - (ii) NALSA shall inform the follow-up action taken by NALSA and State Legal Services Authorities of the States and Union Territories as provided to NALSA by various authorities including the State governments and Union Territories.
 - (iii) In order to provide to this Court adequate updated information, we deem it appropriate to direct all the States and Union Territories to cooperate with NALSA.
- G. In view of the above referred report and affidavits, we direct all the States, Union Territories, High Courts, Union of India, CBI and NALSA to file their updated compliance affidavits on the above referred aspects within a period of 8 weeks from today,

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

and the learned Amicus upon perusal of the same shall file a report on these compliances in 2 weeks thereafter.

- H. The matter will be listed on 07.05.2024, and we wish to take up this matter in a phased manner. The States and High Courts from serial numbers 1 to 10 will be taken up on 07.05.2024, and the monitoring as to due compliance by the remaining stake holders will be taken up subsequently in a staggered manner.

I. STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE (SOP)

- (i) Ms. Aishwarya Bhati, learned Additional Solicitor General has invited our attention to a document titled as “Guidelines and standard operating procedure for implementation of the scheme for support to poor prisoners” and requested that the same may form part of record and the Order of this Court. The same shall be taken on record.
- (ii) In furtherance of the subsequent orders passed by this Court on ancillary issues concerned with training public prosecutors and including judgments of this Court in the Curriculum of State Judicial Academies, we wish to further pass a direction on an SOP framed by Central Government. The SOP if put in place by the Central Government, will indeed alleviate the situation of under trial prisoners by way of establishment of a dedicated empowered committee and funds etc.
- (iii) For the sake of convenience and for extending the benefit of this SOP to the under-trial prisoners, we wish to extract the SOP in its entirety in this Order so that all concerned parties act in tandem to ensure due compliance of this SOP and the compliance thereof is incorporated in the next report.

“Guidelines and Standard Operating Procedure for implementation of the Scheme for support to poor prisoners

- i) Funds to the States/UTs will be provided through the Central Nodal Agency (CNA). The National Crime Records Bureau has been designated as the CNA for this scheme.
- ii) States/UTs will draw the requisite amount from the CNA on case-to-case basis and reimburse

Digital Supreme Court Reports

the same to the concerned competent authority (Court) for providing relief to the prisoner.

- iii) An 'Empowered Committee' may be constituted in each District of the State/UT, comprising of i) District Collector (DC)/District Magistrate (DM), ii) Secretary, District Legal Services Authority, iii) Superintendent of Police, iv) Superintendent/ Dy. Supdt. of the concerned Prison and v) Judge incharge of the concerned Prison, as nominee of the District Judge.

Note: This Empowered Committee will assess the requirement of financial support in each case for securing bail or for payment of fine, etc. and based on the decision taken, the DC/DM will draw money from the CNA account and take necessary action.

Note: The Committee may appoint a Nodal Officer and take assistance of any civil society representative/social worker/ District Probation Officer to assist them in processing cases of needy prisoners.

- iv) An Oversight Committee may be constituted at the State Government level, comprising of i) Principal Secretary (Home/Jail), ii) Secretary (Law Deptt), iii) Secretary, State Legal Services Authority, iv) DG/IG (Prisons) and v) Registrar General of the High Court.

Note: The composition of the State level 'Empowered Committee' and 'Oversight Committee' are suggestive in nature. Prisons/persons detained therein being 'State-List' subject, it is proposed that the Committees may be constituted and notified by the concerned State Governments/UT Administrations.

Standard Operating Procedure

UNDERTRIAL PRISONERS

1. If the undertrial prisoner is not released from the jail within a period of 7 days of order of grant of bail,

Satender Kumar Antil v. Central Bureau of Investigation and Anr.

then the jail authority would inform Secretary, District Legal Services Authority (DLSA).

2. Secretary, DLSA would inquire and examine whether the undertrial prisoner is not in a position to furnish financial surety for securing bail in terms of the bail conditions.

For this, DLSA may take the assistance of Civil Society representatives, social workers/ NGOs, District Probation officers or revenue officer. This exercise would be completed in a time bound manner within a period of 10 days.

3. Secretary, DLSA will place all such cases before the District Level Empowered Committee every 2-3 weeks.
4. After examination of such cases, if the Empowered Committee recommends that the identified poor prisoner be extended the benefit of financial benefit under 'Support to poor prisoners Scheme', then the requisite amount upto Rs. 40,000/- per case for one prisoner, can be drawn and made available to the Hon'ble Court by way of Fixed Deposit or any other method, which the District Committee feels appropriate.
5. This benefit will not be available to persons who are accused of offences under Prevention of Corruption Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, NDPS or Unlawful Activities Prevention Act or any other Act or provisions, as may be specified later.
6. If the prisoner is acquitted/convicted, then appropriate orders may be passed by the trial Court so that the money comes back to the Government's account as this is only for the purposes of securing bail unless the accused is entitled to the benefit of bail U/s. 389 (3) Cr.P.C. in which event the amount can be utilised for bail by Trial Court to enable the accused to approach the Appellate Court and also if the Appellate Court grants bail U/s. 389 (1) of Cr.P.C.

Digital Supreme Court Reports

7. If the bail amount is higher than Rs. 40,000/-, Secretary, DLSA may exercise discretion to pay such amount and make a recommendation to the Empowered Committee. Secretary, DLSA may also engage with legal aid advocate with a plea to have the surety amount reduced. For any amount over and above Rs. 40,000/-, the proposal may be approved by the State level Oversight Committee.

CONVICTED PRISONERS:

1. If a convicted person is unable to get released from the jail on account of non- payment of fine amount, the Superintendent of the Jail would immediately inform Secretary, DLSA (Time bound manner: 7 days).
2. Secretary, DLSA would enquire into the financial condition of the prisoner with the help of District Social Worker, NGOs, District Probation Officer, Revenue Officer who would be mandated to cooperate with the Secretary, DLSA. (Time bound manner: 7 days)
3. The Empowered Committee will sanction the release of the fine amount upto Rs. 25,000/- to be deposited in the Court for securing the release of the prisoner. For any amount over and above Rs. 25,000/-, the proposal may be approved by the State level Oversight Committee.”

J. EMAIL ID

At last, the learned Amicus has suggested for creating a dedicated email id for the purpose of these proceedings pending before us so that the reports are saved or exchanged simultaneously. Considering the convenience of all parties present here, we accept the suggestion so made and accordingly give liberty to the learned amicus to create the email id, and circulate the same to all the counsel/parties. Email id shall be used hereafter for serving and receiving affidavits / reports.